

Northamptonshire County Council Monument Full Report

10/03/2021

Number of records: 157

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189 - MNN605	Barnwell	Monument

Barnwell was a large and relatively wealthy polyfocal agricultural village in the middle Nene valley.

Monument Types and Dates

VILLAGE (Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1066 AD? to 1999 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Unlocated find of June 1889 of Saxon decorated glass bead found near Barnwell Castle

{2} Earthworks possibly medieval of building platforms and closes. Settlement remains lie behind existing houses on both sides of the road. At TL049843 remains of former houses. Also house sites at TL050848TO majority of which have now been built over.

{3} Brass rubbing of Christopher Freeman and wife and children - 1607.

{4} Source also relates to initial summary text.

Though undoubtedly not having been allowed to develop for long enough to have gained true urban status, Barnwell was clearly moving in that direction judging from the range of trades which are recorded there. Only a few occupations are mentioned in most of the numerous medieval charters and rentals, including: circa 1248-1286 Ralph Smith, William Carter, Reginald Carter, undated: Robert son of Theobald Lanar (woollen draper), 1304-5: Geoffrey Smith and Geoffrey the Carter. The detailed rental of the manor prepared by the Abbey in the year of Barnwell's recovery from Berenger provides a significant list of trades: Free tenants: Ralph Smith, Henry the Glover; Virgate holders: Geoffrey Smith, Geoffrey Carter; cottagers: Beatrice le Gardener, Matilda lot(ar)te?, Andam le Ropere, Isabell textator (weaver), Walter Berkar (shepherd), Coopertore (roofer), Pagan le Wollemonger, John Smith, Adam Sutore (cobbler), Thomas le Parmenter (furrier), John Sutore (cobbler), Richard Cissore (tailor). Significantly almost all these named artisans hold as cottagers and have less than an acre of land in the field. In all there were 25 cottagers listed and it is likely that many more of them, whose names were not related to a trade were still involved in some form of commercial or craft activity.

At this time there were in the Ramsey manor 4 virgate and 34 half virgate holders in addition to a small number of free tenants. The high of the tenants of the manor who were cottagers is likely to reflect to a degree the impact of the ongoing development of the village as a commercial and craft centre, though the number of cottages had only declined to 18 with 2 further vacant cottages in 1380, together with 3 full virgate tenements, 30 half virgate and 4 quarter virgate tenements and one vacant. In c1413-1422 there were 21 cottages and 34 virgates.

<1> **Brown A.E. (Editor)**, 1973, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1972*, 8/23 (Article). SNN219.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.15/Site 7 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

<3> *Brass Rubbings at Ashmolean Museum*, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN41806.

<4> **Taylor J.; Foard G.; Ballinger J.**, 2002, *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Overview, Appendix 2* (Report). SNN103118.

<5> **Carlyle S.; Stevens C.**, 2002, *Desk-Based Assessment and Trial Trench Evaluation at 11 Main Street, Barnwell, Northamptonshire*, (unchecked) (Report). SNN102127.

Sources

- (1) Article: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1973. *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1972*. Bulletin of Northants Federation of Archaeol Socs. 8/23
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.15/Site 7 (unchecked)
- (3) Catalogue: *Brass Rubbings at Ashmolean Museum*. (unchecked)
- (4) Report: Taylor J.; Foard G.; Ballinger J.. 2002. *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Overview, Appendix 2*
- (5) Report: Carlyle S.; Stevens C.. 2002. *Desk-Based Assessment and Trial Trench Evaluation at 11 Main Street, Barnwell, Northamptonshire*. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0493 8522 (point)

TL08NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations**

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550
SHINE (Yes)	Saxan/Medieval earthwork remains of the village of Barnwell St Andrew consisting of enclosures, hollow ways, ditches, ponds and possible walls	Active	DNN18010

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Primary Record Number - 4047	Active
Primary Record Number - 1587	Active
Primary Record Number - 1652	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189	Active
Primary Record Number - 1587	Active
Primary Record Number - 2991	Active
Primary Record Number - 3866	Active
Primary Record Number - 1652	Active
Primary Record Number - 1663	Active
Primary Record Number - 3866	Active
Primary Record Number - 1602	Active
Primary Record Number - 2540	Active
Primary Record Number - 1602	Active
Primary Record Number - 4047	Active
Primary Record Number - 2540	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189	Active
Primary Record Number - 1663	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189	Active
Primary Record Number - 2991	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014	
TMRA Asset Significance	Very high	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Evidence Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Aesthetic Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Historical Value	Very high	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Community Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Survival Value	Extant	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

Other Land Classes

Geology	Cornbrash	
Geology	Gt oolite clay	
Geology	Gt oolite limestone	
Geology	Gt oolite limestone	
Geology	Oxford clay	
Geology	Cornbrash	04/07/1996
Geology	Gt oolite clay	04/07/1996

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
1189/4	St Andrew's Market	Interpretational Group
1189/3	All Saints Church	Interpretational Group
1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house	Interpretational Group
1189/2/1	Barnwell Castle	Interpretational Group
1189/5/1	Barnwell Manor	Interpretational Group
1189/6/1	Church of St. Andrew	Interpretational Group
1189/7	All Saints Market	Interpretational Group
1189/9	Vicarage, Barnwell St Andrews	Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

ENN18407	Barnwell Castle Survey 1980-5 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0485031)
ENN2586	Barnwell, Site 9 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0484006)
ENN2606	Barnwell Castle (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 0485017)
ENN2602	Pipeline at Barnwell, 1972 (Observation) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485011)
ENN100940	St Andrew (Event - Survey. Ref: 0484017)
ENN100939	All Saints' (Event - Survey. Ref: 0484016)
ENN2605	Barnwell Castle, North-West Tower, 1980 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485014)
ENN2603	Barnwell Castle, 1982 (Building survey) (Event - Survey. Ref: 0485012)
ENN2607	Barnwell Castle, 1990 (Watching brief) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485018)
ENN12799	Well Lane, 1995 (DBA) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485019)
ENN14608	Well Lane, Barnwell St Andrew, 1995 (Test pit) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485024)
ENN104057	English Heritage Parks Register Enhancement Survey, 1995 (Event - Survey)
ENN100382	Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey (Medieval/Post Medieval Period), 1995-2000 (Event - Survey)
ENN17977	Church Hill, Barnwell, 1997 (Metal-detecting survey) (Event - Survey. Ref: 0584005)
ENN103227	11 Main Street, Barnwell, 2002 (Trial trench) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0584007)
ENN104333	The Old Rectory, 2007 (Building recording) (Event - Survey. Ref: 07/155)
ENN107119	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14 (Event - Survey)
ENN107045	Well Lane, 2012 (Trial trench) (Event - Intervention. Ref: NH_WLB.2012)
ENN107688	Well Lane, 2013 (Observation) (Event - Intervention. Ref: NH_WLB.2012)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1313 - MNN639 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric settlement

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1313 - MNN639	Possible prehistoric settlement	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0730 8319 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric settlement comprising enclosures and field boundaries and a possible round barrow	Active	DNN17259
-------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1313	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	boulder clay
---------	--------------

Related Monuments

1313/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2370 - MNN986	Crowthorpe deserted medieval settlement	Monument

Possible site of a deserted medieval settlement, documents mention mills and a wharf; no visible remains. Also known as Crowthorp, Crowethorpe, Crouthorpe, Crawethorp, Crowethorpbrigge, Crowethorp, Cruthorp juxta Undele.

Monument Types and Dates

DESERTED SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1399 AD?)

BUILDING (Post Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1540 AD? to 2000 AD?)

WATERMILL (Post Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1540 AD? to 2000 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Crowethorpe in C12th & C13th; Crouthorpe in 1267; Crawethorp in 1274; Crowethorpbrigge in 1312; pontem de Crowethorp in 1330; Cruthorp juxta Undele also in 1330; last mentioned in 1336 when called Crowthorp. It was near to Oundle South Bridge (as recorded in 1312).

{2} Crowthorp DMV; the site is lost, but it was near South Bridge, Oundle (TL03728780). It was last mentioned in documents of 1336.

{4} It is an unlikely site for a settlement, although there are records from the C12th of the lost Crowthorpe in the vicinity.

{5} The remains of the 12th-13th cent buildings TL 08 NW 39 may have formed part of the village, but no evidence for desertion was seen in the area.

{6} Crowthorpe Closes are shown at c.TL036873 on a map of 1716 AD.

{7} There were also important mills at Crowthorp.

{8} A stone building with tile roof, possibly post medieval or modern;

<1> **Gover J.E.B.; Mawer A.; Stenton F.M. (Eds.)**, 1933, *The Place-names of Northamptonshire*, p.214 (checked) (Series). SNN5881.

<2> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW30* (checked) (Index). SNN443.

<3> 1966, *Deserted Medieval Village Research Group (Vol.14)*, (unchecked) (Annual Report). SNN7478.

<4> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.15/Site 6 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.

<5> **Baird, J.**, 1969, *Field Investigators Comments, F1 JB 01-OCT-69* (Note). SNN111452.

<6> 1716, *Map of Barnwell (NRO Map 1413)*, (unchecked) (Map). SNN47476.

<7> **Page W. (ed)**, 1930, *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*, p.72+85 (checked) (Series). SNN100370.

<8> **Starmer G.H.**, 1965, *CBA Record Cards: Industrial Archaeology in Northamptonshire*, (unchecked) (Recording Form (Not SMR)). SNN1611.

<9> **Starmer G.H.**, 1982, *National Register of Industrial Monuments*, (unchecked) (Catalogue). SNN563.

Sources

- (1) Series: Gover J.E.B.; Mawer A.; Stenton F.M. (Eds.). 1933. *The Place-names of Northamptonshire*. English Place-Name Society. p.214 (checked)
- (2) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. *Ordnance Survey Record Cards*. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW30 (checked)
- (3) Annual Report: 1966. *Deserted Medieval Village Research Group (Vol.14)*. D.M.V. Research Group Annual Report. (unchecked)
- (4) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.15/Site 6 (checked)
- (5) Note: Baird, J.. 1969. *Field Investigators Comments*. F1 JB 01-OCT-69
- (6) Map: 1716. *Map of Barnwell (NRO Map 1413)*. (unchecked)
- (7) Series: Page W. (ed). 1930. *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*. p.72+85 (checked)
- (8) Recording Form (Not SMR): Starmer G.H.. 1965. *CBA Record Cards: Industrial Archaeology in Northamptonshire*. (unchecked)
- (9) Catalogue: Starmer G.H.. 1982. *National Register of Industrial Monuments*. NRIM. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded**Location****National Grid Reference**

TL 03 87 (point)

TL08NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/0/3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/0	Active
Primary Record Number - 1616	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2370	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/1/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/1	Active
Primary Record Number - 1618	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014	
MPP Group Value (Clustering)	2		
MPP Professional Judgement	No		
MPP Group Value (Association)	1		
MPP Survival	1		
MPP Potential	1		
MPP Documentation (Historical)	1		
MPP Documentation (Archaeological)	1		
MPP Diversity (Features)	1		
MPP Amenity Value	1		
MPP Total Score	11		
TMRA Asset Significance	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Evidence Value	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Aesthetic Value	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Historical Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Community Value	Unknown	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Survival Value	Destroyed	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded**

Other Land Classes

Geology	alluvium
Geology	Upper estuarine

Related Monuments

2370/0/0	Unstratified finds from Crowthorpe DMV?	Interpretational Group
2370/0/4	Possible building remains, Crowthorpe?	Interpretational Group
2370/0/2	Medieval buildings at Crowthorp	Interpretational Group
2370/0/5	Ditches, possibly at Crowthorpe?	Interpretational Group
2370/2	Crowthorp Manor	Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2506	Crowthorpe? (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0387004)
ENN2504	Former Gravel Quarry, Barnwell Country Park (Observation) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0387002)
ENN12441	NRIM (Event - Survey. Ref: 0386008)
ENN107119	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5681 - MNN2106 **Site Name** Possible Bronze Age round barrow and Romano-British Settlement, south-west of Bright Pitts Farm

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5681 - MNN2106	Possible Bronze Age round barrow and Romano-British Settlement, south-west of Bright Pitts Farm	Monument

Cropmarks of irregular conjoined enclosures and a ring ditch to the north-west identified on aerial photographs. More recent aerial photography of 2011 has indicated that the cropmarks are more complex and extensive than first recorded.

Monument Types and Dates

ROUND BARROW? (Bronze Age - 2350 BC to 701 BC)

Bronze Age - 701 BC

Evidence CROPMARK

SETTLEMENT? (Roman - 43 AD? to 409 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Cropmarks of irregular conjoined ditched enclosures along with other ditches. Also a ring ditch to the north-west and a series of parallel aligned north-south stream channels. NCCAP:TL0583/003 (+);

{4} Several phases of Iron Age and/or Roman ditched enclosures and boundaries are recorded as cropmarks on EH reconnaissance aerial photographs in July 2011. A complex arrangement of conjoined and overlapping ditched enclosures of various sizes and shapes, and dark patches of crop, extend over an area measuring about 100 metres by 100 metres and could indicate the site of a settlement and associated enclosures. These are centred at TL 0589 8318.

To the north, possibly linked by a linear boundary, there are parts of two small enclosures each measuring about 20 metres across. These are centred TL 0595 8334. Fragments of a long ditched boundary appear to extend west from the main complex and curves around what appears to be a three sided curved enclosure measuring about 15 metres across. It is centred at TL 0573 8340.

To the east of the main complex of enclosures, there are further ditched boundaries which appear to define three conjoined rectilinear enclosures over an area measuring about 200 metres by 75 metres. These are centred at TL 0601 8314. Cropmarks indicate this eastern area was once covered by Medieval or Post Medieval ridge and furrow and it is possible that some of the the boundaries here relate to this much later phase.

Parts of the main concentration of enclosures, centred at TL 0589 8318 were mapped during the Northamptonshire NMP project. The feature which appears on the 2011 photos as a three sided curvilinear enclosure at TL 0573 8340 seems to correspond with the location of a ring ditch mapped for the Northants NMP project but it is not clear if they are the same feature.

<1> **Palmer R.**, 1992, *Air Photo Interpretation Comments, TL0583a (checked)* (Note). SNN44995.

<2> **Taylor J.**, 1996, *Iron Age and Roman Landscapes in The East Midlands: A Case Study in Integrated Survey, (unchecked)* (Thesis). SNN108195.

<3> *Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, NCCAP:TL0583/003* (Photographs). SNN104822.

<4> **English Heritage**, *Oblique Aerial Photograph, NMR 27161_039-043 11-JUL-2011* (Aerial Photograph(s)). SNN111738.

Sources

- (1) Note: Palmer R.. 1992. Air Photo Interpretation Comments. TL0583a (checked)
- (2) Thesis: Taylor J.. 1996. Iron Age and Roman Landscapes in The East Midlands: A Case Study in Integrated Survey. (unchecked)
- (3) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. NCCAP:TL0583/003
- (4) Aerial Photograph(s): English Heritage. Oblique Aerial Photograph. NMR 27161_039-043 11-JUL-2011

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0590 8324 (436m by 382m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

HER Number 5681 - MNN2106 **Site Name** Possible Bronze Age round barrow and Romano-British Settlement, south-west of Bright Pitts Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmark of a possible Bronze Age round barrow/ enclosure	Active	DNN13721
SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a possible prehistoric settlement comprising enclosures and field system	Active	DNN12873

Other Statuses and Cross-References

National Monuments Record HOB UID - 1590896	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5681/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5681	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2749 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0583002)
ENN110093 EH Aerial Reconnaissance (south): 2011-12 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1310 - MNN4041 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age Settlement

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1310 - MNN4041	Possible Iron Age Settlement	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT? (Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0709 8210 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of an Iron Age settlement comprising enclosures and stock enclosures	Active	DNN14679
-------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1310	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	boulder clay
---------	--------------

Related Monuments

1310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN105095	Post-Ploughing Finds, Pre 1993 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0681003)
ENN2945	Aerial Survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0782001)
ENN105096	Minor Excavation, c.1990 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0681003)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1897 - MNN4380 **Site Name** Roman transport and communications route

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1897 - MNN4380	Roman transport and communications route	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

<<TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS SITE>>? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{?} Cropmark of Romano-British road, noted in 1982. Aerial photos NCCAP:TL0079/69+70+77-79

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0531 8600 (point) TL08NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish LILFORD-CUM-WIGSTHORPE, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish THORPE ACHURCH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish TITCHMARSH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Route of a Romano-British road with a hederow on the same alignment	Active	DNN19099
SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric and Romano-British settlement comprising enclosures, ditches and field system adjoining the Water Newton to Titchmarsh Roman road	Active	DNN13628

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Primary Record Number - 2218	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1897	Active
Primary Record Number - 2220	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1897/1 Major Roman Road Route 570 (Water Newton Interpretational Group to Thrapston)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2050 Aerial Survey, 1981 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0079040)
ENN105732 Tansor Grange, 2011 (Geophysics) (Event - Survey)

HER Number 1897 - MNN4380 **Site Name** Roman transport and communications route

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2179/1 - MNN4560	Roman settlement, west of Hemington Water Tower	Monument

Finds of 3rd to 4th century pottery, bones, oyster shells and a limestone scatter suggests the possible site of a Roman settlement. Excavation of two small trenches in 1990 uncovered a rectangular building, 4.2m by 7m, and traces of other buildings dated to the 4th century AD. Interpreted as a possible Roman villa.

Monument Types and Dates

HEARTH (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

PIT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

PRIVY HOUSE? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

SETTLEMENT? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

WATER CHANNEL (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

GRAIN WAREHOUSE? (Early Roman to Early Saxon - 150 AD? to 450 AD?)

VILLA (Early Roman to Early Saxon - 150 AD? to 450 AD?)

BUILDING (Late Roman - 300 AD? to 399 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Fieldwalking revealed an area extending from 20m south of the hedge separating the existing ploughed field from the Barnwell-Hemington road and approximately the same distance from the hedge dividing the field from the property of the Anglia Water Company, as a heavily occupied Romano-British site. For some 200m to the west and 150m to the south the field is littered with bits of limestone building material. Pottery fragments and Roman brick are scarce, but metal detecting recovered two coins, a very worn sesterius of Antoninus Pius (138-161) and a broken 2AE of Constantine (306-337) 'Camp Gates' (c.335, but mint lost). The site had been heavily ploughed over the years, and except where a ditch was discovered the archaeological layer was no more than 30cm deep, sandwiched between the bottom of the plough and natural clay, which was encountered less than one metre below the surface. Much of the upper archaeological level containing postholes of the latest building on the site chosen for excavation had been ploughed away.

Archaeological excavation identified a poorly constructed rectangular building approx. 16.75m long & 3.6m wide with three compartments. Oriented N-S. Foundations of stone cross-walls found, though disturbed by robbing. Heavy limestone cobbling outside N-W corner. At the S-E corner of the building was a rectangular area paved by limestone stones - poss. Foundation for external stairway. Construction was irregular excepting N-W corner where walls were wider, more regular & defined. No traces of mortar found - prob held together by clay & lime mix. Traces of yellow-orange clay on inner faces of some building stone. Evidence of re-use of materials from earlier buildings. Some limestone was shaped & frags of roofing & hypocaust tiles found in wall foundations.

Evidence of entrance on west side, poss entrance also on N-E corner. Whole west wall - evidence of severe burning extending into rooms. Flagstones were reddened by fire.

4 main phases of occupation were identified.

No evidence of domestic occupation. Store house for grain seems likely. May have been one of a number of buildings on site;

About 35m to west of previous excavation another building was found; a concentrated area of limestone clunch was found, roughly square in shape 5.50m by 6.20m; on the south side, the clunch consisted of larger blocks forming a small semicircular projection of 1m in front of the remainder of the foundations; apart from a pit and a robbed out wall no other features were found in connection with this building; a sump within the building was a possible latrine; at the south east corner of the building the foundations had been sunk into what was probably a rubbish pit; there were no signs for either internal or external walls for this building; since the building was situated on the highest point in the area, it could have been a watch tower and the projection on the south side may have been the foundation for a small bastion; the relatively small amount of pottery points to a mid to late fourth century occupation; more buildings are likely to be found in the area;

{2} Fieldwalking; Roman pot sherds were found including Nene Valley Ware; they mainly dated to the 3rd and 4th centuries; bones, oyster shell and limestone rubble were also found;

{3} Large pieces of limestone, Roman pottery, bone and oyster shell were found in a restricted area in the north east corner of the field;

<1> **Rev. Prof. W.H.C. Frend**, 1999, *A Romano British site at Hemington Water Tower, near Oundle*, p. 157-165 (Article). SNN100057.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, P. 12/ Site 2 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.

<3> **Brown, A.E. (Ed.)**, 1967, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1966/67 (Roman)*, p.7 (checked) (Article). SNN58197.

<4> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08SE5(unchecked)* (Index). SNN443.

<5> **Taylor J.**, 1996, *Iron Age and Roman Landscapes in The East Midlands: A Case Study in Integrated Survey*, (unchecked) (Thesis). SNN108195.

<6> Young S., 1994, *Fieldwalking Survey of Romano-British Sites, (checked)* (Gazetteer). SNN54726.

Sources

- (1) XY Article: Rev. Prof. W.H.C. Frend. 1999. A Romano British site at Hemington Water Tower, near Oundle. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p. 157-165 [Mapped feature: #83445 Extent of pottery scatter,]
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. P. 12/ Site 2 (checked)
- (3) Article: Brown, A.E. (Ed.). 1967. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1966/67 (Roman). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. p.7 (checked)
- (4) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08SE5(unchecked)
- (5) Thesis: Taylor J.. 1996. Iron Age and Roman Landscapes in The East Midlands: A Case Study in Integrated Survey. (unchecked)
- (6) Gazetteer: Young S.. 1994. Fieldwalking Survey of Romano-British Sites. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0744 8470 (277m by 190m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Romano-British settlement comprising a significant scatter of finds, sub-surface buildings have been confirmed by excavation.	Active	DNN19091
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

National Monuments Record HOB UID - 361163	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2179/1	Active
Primary Record Number - 1690	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2179/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	boulder clay
Landuse	Cultivated land, undetermined

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FNN14063 OYSTER SHELL (Unknown - 125000 BC to 2000 AD)	UNSPECIFIED
FNN16479 SHERDS (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	POTTERY
FNN100010 BRICK (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	CLAY
FNN100011 COIN (Early Roman - 138 AD to 161 AD)	METAL
FNN100012 COIN (Late Roman - 306 AD to 337 AD)	METAL

FNN100013 COIN (Late Roman - 364 AD to 375 AD)	SILVER
FNN100014 COIN (Late Roman - 364 AD to 375 AD)	SILVER
FNN100015 COIN (Late Roman - 320 AD to 326 AD)	SILVER
FNN100016 VESSEL (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	POTTERY
FNN100017 HOB NAIL (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
FNN100018 NAIL (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	IRON
FNN100021 COIN (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
FNN100022 COIN (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
FNN100024 ANIMAL REMAINS (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	BONE
FNN100025 QUERN (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	STONE
FNN100026 TILE (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	CLAY

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2955	Fieldwalking, Undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 0784001)
ENN100000	Hemington Water Tower, Pre 1990? (Event - Survey. Ref: 0784006)
ENN100002	Hemington Water Tower, c.1990 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0784007)
ENN100001	Hemington Water Tower, 1990-95 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0784005)
ENN18966	(Event - Survey. Ref: 0784003)
ENN100003	Hemington Water Tower, 1996 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0784004)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2180 - MNN4561 **Site Name** Possible Romano-British Settlement, south of Middle Coppice

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2180 - MNN4561	Possible Romano-British Settlement, south of Middle Coppice	Find Spot

Fieldwalking survey identified Roman pottery mainly dating to the 3rd century AD, mortaria sherds, part of a coin and building stone.

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

FINDSPOT (Late Roman - 200 AD? to 409 AD)

Late Roman - 409 AD

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources

Description

{2} FLDWALKING;MAINLY C3RD RB POT SHERDS+MORTARIA SHERDS+PART OF A COIN+L'STONE RUBBLE.

<1> 1971, *Northamptonshire Archaeology* (5), 5/6 (unchecked) (Journal). SNN4939.

<1> **Young S.**, 1994, *Fieldwalking Survey of Romano-British Sites*, (checked) (Gazetteer). SNN54726.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.15/Site 4 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Gazetteer: Young S.. 1994. Fieldwalking Survey of Romano-British Sites. (checked)
- (1) Journal: 1971. Northamptonshire Archaeology (5). Northamptonshire Archaeology. 5/6 (unchecked)
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.15/Site 4 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0735 8175 (150m by 150m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Primary Record Number - 2018 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 2180/0/0 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 2180 Active

SHINE Candidate (Probable) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating Yes 30/03/2014

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology boulder clay

Geology boulder clay

HER Number 2182 - MNN4562 **Site Name** Posible Prehistoric Field System

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2182 - MNN4562	Posible Prehistoric Field System	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD SYSTEM? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 06729 82134 (182m by 244m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric/ Romano-British enclosure and field boundaries, dated by pottery finds	Active	DNN14674
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Primary Record Number - 4985	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2182	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology boulder clay

Related Monuments

2182/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2858 Aerial Survey, 1981 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0682001)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2183 - MNN4563 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure, south-west of South Lodge

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2183 - MNN4563	Possible prehistoric enclosure, south-west of South Lodge	Monument

Cropmarks of an irregular enclosure. Certain features may be geological in origin.

Monument Types and Dates

DITCHED ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Cropmarks, 1981. Indistinct irregular enclosure. Certain features may be geological.

<1> FOARD G.R., 1981, *ORAL REPORT TO SMR, (unchecked)* (Uncertain). SNN50995.

<2> 1982, *Aerial Photography in Northamptonshire 1981, p106 Barnwell* (Journal). SNN104561.

<3> *Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, NCCAP:TL0682/1-7* (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Uncertain: FOARD G.R.. 1981. ORAL REPORT TO SMR. (unchecked)
- (2) Journal: 1982. Aerial Photography in Northamptonshire 1981. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p106 Barnwell
- (3) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. NCCAP:TL0682/1-7

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0632 8231 (242m by 182m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmark of a prehistoric enclosure of uncertain function	Active	DNN14672
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2183/0/0	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 2183	Active
---------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Primary Record Number - 4984	Active
------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	boulder clay
---------	--------------

Related Monuments

2183/0/1	Possible prehistoric ditched enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
----------	--	------------------------

HER Number 2183 - MNN4563 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure, south-west of South Lodge

2183/0/2 Possible prehistoric boundary ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Interpretational Group

2183/0/3 Possible ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Interpretational Group

2183/0/4 Possible ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2186 - MNN4565 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric funerary site

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2186 - MNN4565	Possible prehistoric funerary site	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FUNERARY SITE? (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0760 8389 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2186	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Primary Record Number - 1688	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology boulder clay

Related Monuments

2186/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2952 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0783006)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2225 - MNN4593 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Activity

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2225 - MNN4593	Possible Prehistoric Activity	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 04550 83769 (232m by 204m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of two prehistoric enclosures of uncertain function	Active	DNN14768
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2225	Active
Primary Record Number - 5151	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	Oxford clay
---------	-------------

Related Monuments

2225/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2579	(Event - Survey. Ref: 0483001)
---------	--------------------------------

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2358 - MNN4678 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric settlement, south-east of Barnwell Mill Farm

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2358 - MNN4678	Possible prehistoric settlement, south-east of Barnwell Mill Farm	Monument

Cropmarks of enclosures identified from aerial photographs. Only the south-western enclosure subsequently mapped during the NMP project

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Enclosures lie S.E. of Barnwell Mill Farm on limestone, sand and marl at 100 ft. above OD. Air photographs show a rectangular enclosure with a well-marked pit within it, and an additional enclosure attached to its N.W. side. There are traces of a further enclosure to the S.E. and another, larger and more irregular, to the N.E. No entrances are visible. (CUAP, ZF20)

<1> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.12/Site 1 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.12/Site 1 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0407 8670 (242m by 230m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of possible prehistoric settlement comprising an enclosure with internal hut circle and other features	Active	DNN14740
-------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2358/0/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2358	Active
Primary Record Number - 1609	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014	
TMRA Asset Significance	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Evidence Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Aesthetic Value	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Historical Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Community Value	Unknown	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

HER Number 2358 - MNN4678 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric settlement, south-east of Barnwell Mill Farm
TMRA Survival Value Extant 09/10/2013 Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	Glacial gravel
Geology	Glacial gravel
Geology	Upper estuarine
Geology	Upper estuarine

Related Monuments

2358/0/1	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
2358/0/3	Possible prehistoric hut circle (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)
ENN107119 Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2369 - MNN4687 **Site Name** Possible road alignment, undated

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2369 - MNN4687	Possible road alignment, undated	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

<<TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS SITE>> (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0349 8713 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Primary Record Number - 3379	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2369	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

TMRA Asset Significance	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Evidence Value	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Aesthetic Value	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Historical Value	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Community Value	Unknown	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Survival Value	Extant	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology alluvium

Related Monuments

2369/1	Possible road alignment	Interpretational Group
--------	-------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN107119 Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14 (Event - Survey)

HER Number 2369 - MNN4687 **Site Name** Possible road alignment, undated

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2423/1 - MNN4712 **Site Name** Possible medieval/post-medieval garden features, Empty Spinney

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2423/1 - MNN4712	Possible medieval/post-medieval garden features, Empty Spinney	Monument

Earthworks of possible garden features with a fish pond and duck decoy pond are situated west of Barnwell Castle. The earthworks are 16th-18th century in date in their present form but may have originated as a medieval moat.

Monument Types and Dates

DECOY POND (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Medieval - 1539 AD

FISHPOND (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Medieval - 1539 AD

GARDEN FEATURE (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Medieval - 1539 AD

MOAT? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

DECOY POND (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Post Medieval - 1749 AD

FISHPOND (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Post Medieval - 1749 AD

GARDEN FEATURE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Post Medieval - 1749 AD

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Earthworks of unknown purpose but of the medieval period or later. They consist of a number of ditches up to 2m deep surrounding an island and may have originated as a moat. The name Empty Spinney, given to the adjacent copse, has been tentatively identified with 'Le Hympehaye' of 1285 meaning 'an enclosure made of saplings or shoots' {3}. Plan.

{2} Attributed to 16th-18th-century.

{4} A curious earthwork near Barnwell Brook, apparently the site of an early castle. The entrenchments form two enclosures, and consist of two ditches and one rampart, the water of the brook being caused to wash round the inner ditch and perhaps also at one time the outer.

{6} These earthworks are situated at the bottom of a valley through which runs a fast flowing stream; they are non-defensive in character and appear to be a constructed landscape feature complete with fish pond and duck decoy pond. Similar works are not uncommon in the Midland counties, they are, in the main, attributable to the 16c - 18th c., and this feature would doubtless be utilised during one of the earlier phases of the adjacent Barnwell Castle.

{7} No change.

<1> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.16 site 10 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

<2> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW3* (checked) (Index). SNN443.

<3> **Gover J.E.B.; Mawer A.; Stenton F.M. (Eds.)**, 1933, *The Place-names of Northamptonshire*, p.210 (unchecked) (Series). SNN5881.

<4> **Serjeantson R.M.; Ryland W. (Editors)**, 1906, *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*, p.413 (unchecked) (Series). SNN100369.

<5> 1958, *OS 6 INCH MAP*, (unchecked) (Map). SNN45349.

<6> **Colquhoun, FD**, *Field Investigators Comments, F1 FDC 02-MAY-62* (Notes). SNN111446.

<7> **Colquhoun, FD**, *Field Investigators Comments, F2 FDC 04-NOV-69* (Notes). SNN111446.

Sources

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16 site 10 (unchecked)
- (2) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW3 (checked)
- (3) Series: Gover J.E.B.; Mawer A.; Stenton F.M. (Eds.). 1933. The Place-names of Northamptonshire. English Place-Name Society. p.210 (unchecked)

HER Number 2423/1 - MNN4712 **Site Name** Possible medieval/post-medieval garden features, Empty Spinney

- (4) Series: Serjeantson R.M.; Ryland W. (Editors). 1906. The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire. p.413 (unchecked)
- (5) Map: 1958. OS 6 INCH MAP. (unchecked)
- (6) Notes: Colquhoun, FD. Field Investigators Comments. F1 FDC 02-MAY-62
- (7) Notes: Colquhoun, FD. Field Investigators Comments. F2 FDC 04-NOV-69

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0476 8536 (183m by 215m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Earthworks of a possible medieval moated site with fishpond	Active	DNN19123
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

National Monuments Record HOB UID - 360997	Active
Primary Record Number - 1589	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2423/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings

MPP Group Value (Clustering)	1	05/12/1996
MPP Group Value (Clustering)	2	05/12/1996
MPP Group Value (Association)	1	05/12/1996
MPP Group Value (Association)	3	05/12/1996
MPP Survival	3	05/12/1996
MPP Survival	2	05/12/1996
MPP Potential	3	05/12/1996
MPP Potential	2	05/12/1996
MPP Documentation (Historical)	1	05/12/1996
MPP Documentation (Historical)	1	05/12/1996
MPP Documentation (Archaeological)	2	05/12/1996
MPP Documentation (Archaeological)	2	05/12/1996
MPP Diversity (Features)	2	05/12/1996
MPP Diversity (Features)	2	05/12/1996
MPP Amenity Value	3	05/12/1996
MPP Amenity Value	2	05/12/1996
MPP Total Score	23	05/12/1996
MPP Total Score	49	05/12/1996

Land Use

HER Number 2423/1 - MNN4712 **Site Name** Possible medieval/post-medieval garden features, Empty Spinney

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	Gt oolite limestone
Geology	Gt oolite limestone
Geology	Gt oolite limestone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2601 Barnwell, Site 10 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0485010)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2427 - MNN4715 Site Name Oundle to Thrapston Road

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2427 - MNN4715	Oundle to Thrapston Road	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

<<TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATIONS SITE>> (Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1066 AD to 2000 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0371 8778 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish OUNDLE, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2427 Active

Primary Record Number - 1612 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology alluvium

Related Monuments

2427/1	Oundle to Thrapston Road	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103101 Listed Buildings Survey, Pre 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0488118)

ENN19651 Oundle South Bridge and Wharf (Event - Survey. Ref: 0387017)

ENN106119 Oundle South Bridge, 2011 (Building recording) (Event - Survey)

ENN107404 Oundle South Bridge, 2014 (Test pit) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 14/130)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5674 - MNN6737 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Settlement

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5674 - MNN6737	Possible Prehistoric Settlement	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 04122 83449 (167m by 194m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric enclosure and field boundaries	Active	DNN14769
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5674	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5674/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2580 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0483002)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5683 - MNN6744 **Site Name** Possible site of prehistoric activity

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5683 - MNN6744	Possible site of prehistoric activity	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SITE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0853 8112 (174m by 227m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of possible prehistoric enclosures of uncertain function	Active	DNN14699
-------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 5683	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

5683/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN3071	Aerial survey, pre 1992 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0881001)
ENN101891	Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8066 - MNN7303	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor Park	Monument
Post-medieval/modern landscape park		

Monument Types and Dates

LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1600 AD? to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Bryant A., 1827, *Map of The County of Northampton*, (unchecked) (Map). SNN2733.
<2> Ordnance Survey, 1950s, *Ordnance Survey 2.5 Inch Series (General)*, TL08 (unchecked) (Map). SNN54933.
<3> Ordnance Survey, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards*, TL08SW7 (unchecked) (Index). SNN443.
<4> OS 6 INCH MAP, (unchecked) (Map). SNN7336.

Sources

- (1) Map: Bryant A.. 1827. Map of The County of Northampton. (unchecked)
- (2) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1950s. Ordnance Survey 2.5 Inch Series (General). 2.5 inches to 1 mile. TL08 (unchecked)
- (3) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08SW7 (unchecked)
- (4) Map: OS 6 INCH MAP. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 05211 85351 (800m by 664m) TL08NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550
---	----------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
National Parks & Gardens Database ID - 289	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8066	Active

Ratings and Scorings

TMRA Asset Significance	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Evidence Value	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Aesthetic Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Historical Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Community Value	High	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Survival Value	Extant	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

8066/0/1 Raised walk approx 20m north of Barnwell Interpretational Group
Castle

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN104057 English Heritage Parks Register Enhancement Survey, 1995 (Event - Survey)
ENN107119 Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1897/1 - MNN9190	Major Roman Road Route 570 (Water Newton to Thrapston)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD ROUTE (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} In Titchmarsh parish the road's medieval name was 'Harrow Way' suggesting a possible temple site; a junction with the Roman road was called 'Harrow Way'.

{2} Romano-British road running from Waternewton to Thrapston.

{3} Water Newton to Titchmarsh Roman road. Mapping of route provided. The road reappears south-west of Barnwell Castle, on the same alignment as the modern Well Lane (TL04848518 to TL04738501). After passing through the old station yard and crossing the railway it meets the present Thrapston to Oundle road (the A604). For the next 6.5km the line of the Roman road coincides with the almost straight modern road, passing the two Roman and Iron Age settlements in Thorpe Achurch.

{4} The road between the Roman settlement at Titchmarsh and Water Newton is thought to run along the line of the present A605 to the north-east of Warmington.

{5} Titchmarsh has an extensive, complex and relatively well-defined network of roads, similar in overall conception to those at Irchester and Ashton. Essentially they can be divided into two; first two main regional routes running northeast to southwest along the Nene (Margary 1973, route 570) and south east to north west across it (the Gartree Road 57a); second, the sinuous dendritic network of shorter roads or track ways that provided access through the core of the settlement and presumably to the neighbouring landscape. Air photographic evidence defines the course of Gartree road immediately to the east of the settlement and shows its junction with route 570 running northeast towards Ashton and Durobrivae. The latter route, however, does not appear to have continued south of this junction along the south eastern side of the Nene and it seems probable that if it continued towards Irchester it did so along the north western side of the valley.

<1> **Belgion H.**, 1979, *Titchmarsh Past and Present*, p.16 (part checked) (Book). SNN39865.

<2> 1973, *Margary 1973*, p.216 *Route 570* (unchecked) (Uncertain). SNN4901.

<3> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.116-119 (part checked) (Series). SNN77379.

<4> **Northamptonshire Archaeology Unit**, 1993, *A605 Warmington Bypass and Tansor Improvements: Archaeological Evaluation 1991-1993*, p.7 (checked) (Report). SNN70164.

<5> **Taylor J.**, 2000, *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Titchmarsh (Roman)*, p.8-9 (part checked) (Report). SNN106660.

Sources

- (1) Book: Belgion H.. 1979. *Titchmarsh Past and Present*. p.16 (part checked)
- (2) Uncertain: 1973. Margary 1973. p.216 *Route 570* (unchecked)
- (3) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.116-119 (part checked)
- (4) Report: Northamptonshire Archaeology Unit. 1993. *A605 Warmington Bypass and Tansor Improvements: Archaeological Evaluation 1991-1993*. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.7 (checked)
- (5) Report: Taylor J.. 2000. *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Titchmarsh (Roman)*. p.8-9 (part checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 05418 86181 (7856m by 13256m) TL08NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish ASHTON (FORMERLY ASHTON WOLD), East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish LILFORD-CUM-WIGSTHORPE, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish POLEBROOK, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish TANSOR, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish THORPE ACHURCH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish THRAPSTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish TITCHMARSH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish WARMINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes) Cropmarks of a prehistoric and Romano-British settlement comprising enclosures, ditches and field system adjoining the Water Newton to Titchmarsh Roman road Active DNN13628

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1897/1 Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings

TMRA Asset Significance	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Evidence Value	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Aesthetic Value	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Historical Value	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Community Value	Unknown	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Survival Value	Extant	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1897	Roman transport and communications route	Interpretational Group
1897/1/1	Probable Romano-British Road	Interpretational Group
1897/1/2	Possible Iron Age/Romano-British Pit	Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2600 Sewerage Trench Development, 1972 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485009)
ENN2050 Aerial Survey, 1981 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0079040)
ENN100763 Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey (Romano-British Period), 1995-2000 (Event - Survey)
ENN105732 Tansor Grange, 2011 (Geophysics) (Event - Survey)
ENN107119 Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2369/1 - MNN9434 **Site Name** Possible road alignment

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2369/1 - MNN9434	Possible road alignment	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD ROUTE (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0349 8713 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmark of a possible road way of unknown date	Active	DNN18159
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2369/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	alluvium
---------	----------

Related Monuments

2369	Possible road alignment, undated	Interpretational Group
2369/1/1	Cropmark of possible road	Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2427/1 - MNN9466 **Site Name** Oundle to Thrapston Road

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2427/1 - MNN9466	Oundle to Thrapston Road	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD ROUTE (Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1066 AD to 2000 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0371 8778 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish OUNDLE, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2427/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology alluvium

Related Monuments

2427 Oundle to Thrapston Road Interpretational Group

2427/1/2 South Bridge Toll Gate Interpretational Group

2427/1/1 South Bridge, Crowthorpe Bridge Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103101 Listed Buildings Survey, Pre 1996 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0488118)

ENN19651 Oundle South Bridge and Wharf (Event - Survey. Ref: 0387017)

ENN106119 Oundle South Bridge, 2011 (Building recording) (Event - Survey)

ENN107404 Oundle South Bridge, 2014 (Test pit) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 14/130)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/4 - MNN14455	St Andrew's Market	Monument

Precise location unknown

Monument Types and Dates

MARKET (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

MARKET CROSS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Berenger le Moine established his estate centre here, in Barnwell St. Andrew, constructing a castle there in the 1260s. He promoted the development of the village towards urban status by the establishment of a market and fair in 1270. The manor was repossessed by Ramsey Abbey in 1276 but the market continued and was so successful that it led to a legal dispute with the Abbot of Peterborough whose ancient market at nearby Oundle was suffering a loss of income. As a result in 1279 the market was extinguished and any chance of Barnwell developing urban status was removed.

Replacing his market at Thurning was clearly part of a strategy to develop Barnwell as a town, in 1270 Berenger obtained a grant of two weekly markets in his manor at Barnwell, on Monday and Friday, and a fair on the vigil of St. Michael and six days thereafter. In 1274-5 the market was changed to a single Wednesday market and the fair confirmed as previously, so long as they caused no harm to neighbouring markets and fairs. In 1276 Berenger was reported to have built a castle without licence and to hold a market in Barnwell and assize of bread and ale, by warrant unknown.

In 1276 the Abbot of Ramsey bought back the manor from Berenger with other manors and the fees and fines of the market. In 1278 the Wednesday market and the 7 day fair grant was confirmed to the abbot. The market clearly was having some considerable success because, after just 9 years from the original grant, in 1279 there was a dispute with the Abbot of Peterborough because of the harm suffered by his market and fair at Oundle. A compromise was reached whereby the market, pillory and tumbrel was discontinued at Barnwell. The men of Ramsey were invited to come before the bailiffs of the Abbot of Peterborough for view of frankpledge, the bailiffs of the Abbot of Ramsey being allowed to sit with others and receive half of the fines and profits from the Abbot of Peterborough's villeins but to exercise no other jurisdiction. The concerns of the Abbot of Peterborough were clearly not unfounded, for he must have known from the Abbey's own success with its market at Kettering, which had expanded from its foundation in the early 13th century to overshadow the more ancient market at nearby Rothwell. Barnwell was after all on the east side of the Nene, the ancient course of the main road from Northampton to Peterborough passing through Barnwell rather than Oundle. The traveller to Oundle market would have to pass over the Abbot of Peterborough's bridges and pay a toll.

There is no evidence of a market in Barnwell All Saints in the 13th century for the extent of 1280-1 makes no reference to any market income. In 1349 John de Ravensholme received a grant of a weekly market on a Friday and a fair on the feast of St. Luke's the evangelist. This market clearly functioned, despite the untimely date of its grant, in the year after the Black Death reached England, for in 1378 there is record of a complaint by Simon de Ashele that John Went and others broke his newly erected stall (seldam) at Barnwell, took away 3 horses and other things including money and assaulted his servants. This is the second case of a market which was soon to fail being the subject of attack, the other being Geddington. Berenger had apparently established the market place by taking some of the land from his villeins and given them land in exchange some other land, for in circa 1270-1278 Berenger le Moyne granted to de Lolington the capital messuage and all the land and meadow formerly Thomas de Barnwell's in the town, fields and meadows of Barnwell with all appurtenances 'except the land which he had granted to his villeins in exchange for the market place of Barnwell'. According to Bridges there was still a tradition of a market in Barnwell St. Andrew in 1720.

Description from record 1189/4/1:

{1} Medieval market cross, unlocated. Demolished during the Civil War. OS suggests TL05008488 as location.

{2}Doc; medieval market cross; unlocated; demolished during civil war.

{3}The market cross had been pulled down in the Civil War.

<1> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08SW18 (unchecked)* (Index). SNN443.

<1> **Taylor J.; Foard G.; Ballinger J.**, 2002, *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Overview, Appendix 2 (checked)* (Report). SNN103118.

<2> **Cole J.**, *The History and Antiquities of Barnwell, (unchecked)* (Book). SNN42419.

<3> **Taylor J.; Foard G.; Ballinger J.**, 2002, *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Overview, Appendix (unchecked)* (Report). SNN103118.

Sources

(1) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08SW18 (unchecked)

(1) Report: Taylor J.; Foard G.; Ballinger J.. 2002. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Overview. Appendix 2 (checked)

(2) Book: Cole J.. The History and Antiquities of Barnwell. (unchecked)

(3) Report: Taylor J.; Foard G.; Ballinger J.. 2002. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Overview. Appendix (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0495 8519 (15m by 15m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550
Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/4/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/4	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189	Barnwell	Interpretational Group
------	----------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN100382	Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey (Medieval/Post Medieval Period), 1995-2000 (Event - Survey)
-----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/3 - MNN15785 Site Name All Saints Church

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/3 - MNN15785	All Saints Church	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCH (Early Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1200 AD? to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Carved wooden head of Henry III from Barnwell All Saints Church now in the Burrel Collection, Glasgow information (B Giggins).

<1> GIGGINS B.L., 1984, ORAL REPORT TO SMR, (unchecked) (Uncertain). SNN50652.

Sources

(1) Uncertain: GIGGINS B.L.. 1984. ORAL REPORT TO SMR. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0487 8441 (72m by 52m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/3 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189	Barnwell	Interpretational Group
1189/3/1	All Saints Chancel	Interpretational Group
1189/3/2	All Saints churchyard	Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN100939 All Saints' (Event - Survey. Ref: 0484016)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6294/1 - MNN16264	London & North Western Railway (Blisworth to Peterborough)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY ROUTE (Modern to Mid 20th Century - 1845 AD to 1960 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} Blisworth to Peterborough Line of the London and North-Western Railway. The railway line opened in June 1845.

- <1> **Brown A.E. (Editor)**, 1971, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1970*, p.39 (unchecked) (Journal). SNN100525.
<2> **Ballinger J.**, 1999, *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Industrial Period*, (checked) (Digital archive). SNN4.
<3> 1920, *Railway Clearing House pre-1923 Junction Diagrams*, (checked) (Plan). SNN106338.
<4> , 1880, *First Edition OS 6 Inch Mapping Series?*, (unchecked) (Map). SNN44148.
<5> **Carr, D.**, 2011, *Irchester Ironstone Quarries: Key Dates and Events*, (unchecked) (Book). SNN108267.
<7> **MLM Environmental**, 2004, *Wellingborough East Geo-Environmental Assessment: Southern Routes*, (unchecked) (Report). SNN106516.

Sources

- (1) Journal: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1971. *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1970*. Bulletin of Northants Federation of Archaeol Socs. p.39 (unchecked)
- (2) Digital archive: Ballinger J.. 1999. *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Industrial Period*. Mapinfo\Archive\ExtensiveSurvey\Rushden. (checked)
- (3) Plan: 1920. *Railway Clearing House pre-1923 Junction Diagrams*. (checked)
- (4) Map: . 1880. *First Edition OS 6 Inch Mapping Series?*. (unchecked)
- (5) Book: Carr, D.. 2011. *Irchester Ironstone Quarries: Key Dates and Events*. (unchecked)
- (7) Report: MLM Environmental. 2004. *Wellingborough East Geo-Environmental Assessment: Southern Routes*. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred SP 98760 77389 (35934m by 41347m) SP97NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	ASHTON (FORMERLY ASHTON WOLD), East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	BLISWORTH, South Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	BRAFIELD ON THE GREEN, South Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	CASTLE ASHBY, South Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	COGENHOE AND WHISTON, South Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	DENFORD, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	EARLS BARTON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	FOTHERINGHAY, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	GREAT DODDINGTON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	GREAT HOUGHTON, Northampton District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	GRENDON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	HARDINGSTONE, Northampton District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	HIGHAM FERRERS, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	IRCHESTER, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	IRTHLINGBOROUGH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	ISLIP, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish	LILFORD-CUM-WIGSTHORPE, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	LITTLE HOUGHTON, South Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	MILTON MALSOR, South Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	NASSINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	NORTHAMPTON, Northampton District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	OUNDLE, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	RAUNDS, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	RINGSTEAD, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	STANWICK, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	TANSOR, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	THORPE ACHURCH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	THRAPSTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	TITCHMARSH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	WARMINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	WELLINGBOROUGH, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	WOLLASTON, Wellingborough District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	WOODFORD, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Earthwork and structural remains of the London & North Western Railway (Blisworth to Peterborough line).	Active	DNN19575
-------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Primary Record Number - 998	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 6294/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	alluvium	24/11/1997
---------	----------	------------

Related Monuments

6294/4	Ditchford Railway Station	Interpretational Group
6294/1/1	Wellingborough Station, London Road	Interpretational Group
6294/1/11	Bridge Street Station	Interpretational Group
6294/1/25	Oundle Railway Station	Interpretational Group
6294/1/12	Railway Offices	Interpretational Group
6294/1/13	Transshipment Shed	Interpretational Group
6294/1/15	Railway Outhouses	Interpretational Group
6294/1/16	Crossing Keepers' Cottage	Interpretational Group
6294/1/17	Level Crossing	Interpretational Group
6294/1/18	Signal Box	Interpretational Group
6294/1/19	Railway Offices	Interpretational Group
6294/1/20	Railway Shed	Interpretational Group
6294/1/21	Railway Yard Boundary	Interpretational Group

6294/1/14	Former London and North Western Railway Engine Shed	Interpretational Group
6294/1/22	Engine Shed	Interpretational Group
6294/1/9	Railway Bridge at Little Irchester	Interpretational Group
6294/1/4	Main Northampton to Peterborough Branch line	Interpretational Group
6294/1/3	L.N.W.R. Remains at Thrapston	Interpretational Group
6294/3	Higham Ferrers/Irthlingborough L.N.W.R. Station	Interpretational Group
6294/1/10	L.N.W.R. Remains at Oundle	Interpretational Group
6294/1/6	Oundle Railway Station	Interpretational Group
6294/1/7	Goods Yard, Oundle	Interpretational Group
6294/1/8	Goods Shed, Oundle	Interpretational Group
6294/1/27	London and North-Western Railway: Goods Shed	Interpretational Group
6294/1/26	L.N.W.R. Railway Line	Interpretational Group
6294/1/0	Stone Sleeper Blocks	Interpretational Group
6294/1/30	Barnwell former station	Interpretational Group
6294/1/2	Former Goods Shed	Interpretational Group
6294/1/28	WWII Bailey bridge	Interpretational Group
6294/1/24	Oundle Railway Station (Disused)	Interpretational Group
6294/1/29	Possible railway bank revetment	Interpretational Group
6294/2	Former Railway Hotel	Interpretational Group
6294/1/31	Railway embankment between Stanwick and Raunds	Interpretational Group
6294/1/32	Bridge at Wigsthorpe	Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN9142	Earthwork Observation, Undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 8361018)
ENN104684	Railway Clearing Houses, Documentary (Event - Survey. Ref: 6246006)
ENN10712	Irchester Roman Town, 1880s (Event - Survey. Ref: 9166038)
ENN104608	RCHME Buildings Survey, Ashton, Pre 1984 (Event - Survey)
ENN101234	NIAG Millenium Survey, Pre 2001 (Event - Survey)
ENN104551	Wellingborough East Southern Routes, Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9067011)
ENN103474	Nunn Mills Site, Delapre, Pre 2003 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7659020)
ENN8	Ordnance Survey Mapping (Second Edition) (Event - Survey. Ref: 7968002)
ENN9	Ordnance Survey Mapping (Third Edition) (Event - Survey. Ref: 7968003)
ENN12522	Wellingborough Station (NRIM Survey), 1964 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9066004)
ENN12523	Thrapston Railway Station (NRIM Survey) (Event - Survey. Ref: 9978017)
ENN12525	NRIM Documentary Research, Post 1965 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7559029)
ENN12520	Ditchford Railway Station (NRIM Survey), 1968 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9368005)
ENN100575	Observation, 1970 (Event - Intervention)
ENN18559	Photographic Survey, 1985 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9066008)
ENN102840	Listed Buildings Survey, 1986 (Event - Survey)
ENN12253	Stanwick Quarry extension, 1990 (Trial trench) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9570020)
ENN19107	Oundle Station Yard, 1992 (Trial trench) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0489022)
ENN6	Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey (Industrial/Modern Period), 1998-9 (Event - Survey)
ENN103233	Oundle Station Yard, 1997 (Excavation) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0489055)
ENN101545	Defence of Britain Survey, 2001 (Event - Survey. Ref: 9750033)
ENN103868	Stanwick Quarry, 2002-4 (Watching brief) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 9671026)
ENN105491	Irthlingborough Road, 2007 (DBA) (Event - Survey)

HER Number 6294/1 - MNN16264 **Site Name** London & North Western Railway (Blisworth to Peterborough)

ENN105505 Land at Ransome Road, 2010 (DBA) (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8106/1 - MNN16786 **Site Name** Possible WWII RAF Repair Depot

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8106/1 - MNN16786	Possible WWII RAF Repair Depot	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MILITARY DEPOT? (Second World War - 1939 AD? to 1945 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Barnwell was one of 25 repair depots (to repair airfields and installations) established throughout the country in WWII. The exact location is uncertain though 1958 OS 1:10560 map depicts buildings that may be a depot centered on TL04358575.

{2} Oral report from Mr Timmins of Thrapston. Informant understood there to have been an RAOC depot at this site - or hereabouts. Several buildings are still present.

<1> **Gibson M.L.**, 1982, *Aviation In Northamptonshire: An Illustrated History, p.81 (unchecked)* (Book). SNN100276.
<2> **Timmins**, 1997, *Oral Report to SMR, (unchecked)* (Oral Report). SNN50284.

Sources

- (1) Book: Gibson M.L.. 1982. Aviation In Northamptonshire: An Illustrated History. p.81 (unchecked)
- (2) Oral Report: Timmins. 1997. Oral Report to SMR. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0433 8576 (187m by 252m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8106/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN17702 20th Century Military Remains (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 0485030)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/1 - MNN20018	C19th Rubbish Dump	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE (Modern - 1800 AD? to 1899 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Feature recorded during development. C19th refuse dump with pot sherds and glass bottles in sewer trench at TL049851.

<1> 1973, *Northamptonshire Archaeology*, p.23 (unchecked) (Journal). SNN104708.

Sources

(1) Journal: 1973. *Northamptonshire Archaeology*. *Northamptonshire Archaeology*. p.23 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 049 851 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area Barnwell Conservation Area Active DNN12240

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/1 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology Gt oolite limestone

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Associated Finds

FNN3358 SHERDS (Some) (Late Medieval to Post Medieval - 1500 AD? to 1749 AD?) POTTERY

FNN3359 BOTTLE (Some) (Late Medieval to Post Medieval - 1500 AD? to 1749 AD?) GLASS

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2602 Pipeline at Barnwell, 1972 (Observation) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485011)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/1 - MNN20022	Barnwell All Saints Manor House	Monument

Site of former manor house, probably late medieval in origin.

Monument Types and Dates

MANOR HOUSE (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Little is known of its history, but to judge from a plan of 1716 the house was of late medieval date and was the manor house of Barnwell All Saints. The manor passed in 1548 to the Montagu family. It is known to have been tenanted in the early 18th century by Mrs. Elizabeth Creed who was a member of that family.

The site of the house now lies partly in a modern allotment and no trace of the building remains, but medieval and later pottery have been found. However, the indeterminate low earthworks which lie north-west of the church are the only survivals of the outbuildings around the 'Back Court' and part of the Hall.

<1> 1716, PLANS; MISC., (unchecked) (Plan). SNN57088.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

<3> Bridges J., 1791, The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire, p.213 (unchecked) (Book). SNN100366.

Sources

- (1) Plan: 1716. PLANS; MISC.. (unchecked)
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)
- (3) Book: Bridges J.. 1791. The History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire. p.213 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0481 8445 (44m by 40m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2029	Barnwell All Saints' Manor	Active	DNN6551
Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology Oxford clay

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house	Functional Association
----------	--	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2586 Barnwell, Site 9 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0484006)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/4 - MNN200 **Site Name** Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/4 - MNN20025	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house	Monument

Formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor House. The layout of the earthworks closely follows that of a plan of 1716, features present include an enclosed garden and ponds. Features shown on the plan but not visible as earthworks include a knot garden, other gardens and orchards. The gardens may have been laid out by Mrs Elizabeth Creed, a tenant of the house

Monument Types and Dates

MANOR (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

FORMAL GARDEN (Post Medieval - 1600 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} An early C18th plan of a small C17th garden at Barnwell shows its gravel paths, 'garden knotts', a terrace and a wilderness. Yet not only do all these still survive on the ground, but a completely unrecorded high-level terrace or walkway separating the main garden from the wilderness, with the foundations of a summerhouse at one end, exists. Plate 22+23. Fig.12.

{5} The existing remains of the gardens agree closely with the early 18th-century plan. To the south of the house site the main garden still remains as it was in 1716. The 'Old Wall' on the W. now shows as a low bank only 0.25 m. high, the 'Terras' as a scarp 0.5 m. high and the 'Gravel' as a slight depression which becomes a low ridge to the N. There are no traces of the 'Garden knottes' but the wall on the E. is another low scarp. This part of the garden is closed on the S. by a large flat-topped bank or terrace, 1.5 m. high, with a low rectangular mound at its W. end. It is perhaps the site of an arbour or summer-house, but it is not shown on the map of 1716. The wooded garden or orchard further S. no longer exists.

These garden remains form only a part of a large area of earthworks which are bounded on the W. by a low bank and ditch and on the N. by a deeply cut hollow-way, perhaps on the line of an earlier ditch. There are three rectangular ponds, or former ponds, along the W. side ('b' 'c' and 'd' on Fig. 26), and the interior has other slight platforms and banks as well as a small area of ridge-and-furrow. An old pond near the N.E. corner is probably that marked on the 1716 plan. These earthworks are presumably the farmyard or home close of the medieval manor house, into which a formal garden was incorporated in the 17th century.

<1> **Taylor C.**, 1983, *The Archaeology of Gardens*, p.51-3 (checked) (Series). SNN41440.

<2> **Page W. (ed)**, 1930, *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*, p.173-4 (unchecked) (Series). SNN100370.

<3> 1959, *Country Life (1959)*, 238-41; 298-301 (unchecked) (Journal). SNN56402.

<4> **PLUMPTRE G.**, 1981, *ROYAL GARDENS*, 34-48 (unchecked) (Uncertain). SNN56403.

<5> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.16 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Series: Taylor C.. 1983. *The Archaeology of Gardens*. Shire Archaeology. p.51-3 (checked)
- (2) Series: Page W. (ed). 1930. *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*. p.173-4 (unchecked)
- (3) Journal: 1959. *Country Life (1959)*. Country Life. 238-41; 298-301 (unchecked)
- (4) Uncertain: PLUMPTRE G.. 1981. *ROYAL GARDENS*. 34-48 (unchecked)
- (5) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.16 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 04852 84432 (224m by 365m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

HER Number 1189/1/4 - MNN200 **Site Name** Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2029	Barnwell All Saints' Manor	Active	DNN6551
Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

National Parks & Gardens Database ID - 288	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/4	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/0	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings

MPP Group Value (Clustering)	2
MPP Group Value (Association)	3
MPP Survival	3
MPP Potential	2
MPP Documentation (Historical)	1
MPP Documentation (Archaeological)	2
MPP Diversity (Features)	1
MPP Amenity Value	2
MPP Total Score	36

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	Oxford clay
Geology	Oxford clay
Geology	Oxford clay

Related Monuments

1189	Barnwell	Interpretational Group
1189/1/7	Post medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/8	Post medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/9	Post medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/5	Post Medieval Pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/3	Possible post medieval building platform (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/10	Possible post medieval ponds (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/11	Possible post medieval footpath (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/12	Possible post medieval garden terraces (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/14	Possible post medieval garden terrace (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1189/1/13	Possible post medieval building platforms (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group

HER Number	1189/1/4 - MNN200	Site Name	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house
1189/1/6	Possible Saxon/ medieval tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)		Interpretational Group
1189/1/1	Barnwell All Saints Manor House		Functional Association

Associated Finds

FNN16589 SHERDS (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?) POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2586 Barnwell, Site 9 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0484006)

ENN104057 English Heritage Parks Register Enhancement Survey, 1995 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/2/7 - MNN20026	Possible Stone Features SE of Castle	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

PATH? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
WALL? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)
YARD? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} East end of trench filled in before observation, nothing seen in west end, workmen reported yard surface, path and possible wall within east end.

{2} Pipetrench across the lawn to the east and south of the castle reportedly exposed a brick and stone yard surface, a cobbled path and a concentration of large coursed limestone-possibly part of a demolished wall.

{3} Undated stone surface, watching brief G Cadman and B Giggins.

<1> CADMAN G.E., 1990, *SMR REPORT FORM*, (unchecked) (Note). SNN50197.

<2> Pike A. (Editor), 1991, *South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter*, p.59 (unchecked) (Newsletter). SNN2091.

<3> Dix B., 1992, *Recent Work in Northamptonshire Archaeology*, p.118 (checked) (Article). SNN104441.

Sources

- (1) Note: CADMAN G.E.. 1990. SMR REPORT FORM. (unchecked)
- (2) Newsletter: Pike A. (Editor). 1991. South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. p.59 (unchecked)
- (3) Article: Dix B.. 1992. Recent Work in Northamptonshire Archaeology. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.118 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0496 8517 (25m by 43m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/2/7	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

HER Number 1189/2/7 - MNN200 **Site Name** Possible Stone Features SE of Castle

1189/2/1 Barnwell Castle Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2607 Barnwell Castle, 1990 (Watching brief) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485018)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1261/0/0 - MNN201 Site Name Unstratified Roman Find

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1261/0/0 - MNN20156	Unstratified Roman Find	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1}COIN OF CLAUDIUS GOTHICUS FOUND IN 1928 IN THE CASTLE GARDEN; NOW WITH THE BUTLER;(B.GIGGINS 24/5/84)(1);

<1> 1984, ORAL REPORT TO SMR, (unchecked) (Uncertain). SNN50435.

Sources

(1) Uncertain: 1984. ORAL REPORT TO SMR. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0490 8520 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1261/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FNN27106 COIN (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
---	-------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1308/0/1 - MNN20266	Undated Enclosure	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} RECT.ENCLOSURE(GF 8/10/84)(1);NCCAP:TL0584/6-7(+);

<1> FOARD G.R., 1984, ORAL REPORT TO SMR, (unchecked) (Oral Report). SNN50936.

Sources

(1) Oral Report: FOARD G.R.. 1984. ORAL REPORT TO SMR. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0573 8446 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1308/0/1 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology boulder clay

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2751 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0584001)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2184/0/0 - MNN215 **Site Name** Possible Roman settlement, south of South Lodge

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2184/0/0 - MNN21581	Possible Roman settlement, south of South Lodge	Find Spot

Fieldwalking survey found Roman pottery, mainly of 3rd-century date, mortaria, part of a coin and limestone rubble

Monument Types and Dates

POTTERY SCATTER (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1}Fieldwalking survey; RB pot sherds & limestone area; TL065824; extensive scatters;

<1> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.15/Site 5 (checked)* (Series). SNN77379.

<2> **Young S.**, 1994, *Fieldwalking Survey of Romano-British Sites, (checked)* (Gazetteer). SNN54726.

<3> 1971, *Bulletin of The Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies, p. 6* (Journal). SNN59783.

Sources

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.15/Site 5 (checked)
- (2) Gazetteer: Young S.. 1994. Fieldwalking Survey of Romano-British Sites. (checked)
- (3) Journal: 1971. Bulletin of The Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies. Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. p. 6

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0650 8240 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric/ Romano-British enclosure and field boundaries, dated by pottery finds	Active	DNN14674
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2184	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Primary Record Number - 4006	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2184/0/0	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	boulder clay	
Geology	boulder clay	
Geology	boulder clay	20/05/1998

Related Monuments - None Recorded

HER Number 2184/0/0 - MNN215 **Site Name** Possible Roman settlement, south of South Lodge

Associated Finds

FNN16473 SHERDS (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2860 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0682003)

ENN18968 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0682007)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2185/0/0 - MNN215 **Site Name** Possible moated site

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2185/0/0 - MNN21582	Possible moated site	Monument

A small square island completely surrounded by a water-filled ditch. Considered likely to be relatively recent in date

Monument Types and Dates

MOAT? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Earthwork of a possible post-medieval moat and island. Its appearance suggests a recent date. The island is steep and the summit measures c 4m across the top. Possibly a water supply or water fowl refuge.

{2} The moat lies to the east of Friars Close Farm. The island is 16m across, although the summit is 4m. The ditch is 2m deep and 10m wide and is still water-filled. It would seem too small for a homestead moat and its general appearance suggests that it is of relatively recent date; NGR TL 0521 8421;

<1> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08SE2 (checked)* (Index). SNN443.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.16/Site 8 (checked)* (Series). SNN77379.

<3> 1924, *OS 6 INCH MAP, (unchecked)* (Map). SNN6643.

Sources

- (1) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08SE2 (checked)
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16/Site 8 (checked)
- (3) Map: 1924. OS 6 INCH MAP. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0520 8421 (35m by 32m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2185/0/0 Active

SHINE Candidate (Probable) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology Oxford clay

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 2185/0/0 - MNN215 **Site Name** Possible moated site

ENN2752 Survey, pre 1975 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0584002)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2186/0/1 - MNN215 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric round barrow

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2186/0/1 - MNN21583	Possible prehistoric round barrow	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ROUND BARROW? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Cropmarks; ring ditches;

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0760 8389 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2186/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology boulder clay

Related Monuments

2186/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2952 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0783006)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2221/1/1 - MNN216 **Site Name** Possible ring ditch

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2221/1/1 - MNN21643	Possible ring ditch	Monument

Cropmark of a possible Bronze Age round barrow, although there is some doubt as to whether it is of an archaeological origin.

Monument Types and Dates

ROUND BARROW? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

Cropmark of a possible ring ditch; 25" sketch plot;

{1} Very indistinct feature and irregular on close-up vertical photos. May not be archaeological;

<1> *Nene Valley Research Committee SMR Records, (checked)* (Index). SNN4499.

Sources

(1) Index: Nene Valley Research Committee SMR Records. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0508 8558 (point) TL08NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 2221/1/1 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology Cornbrash

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2753 Aerial Survey, undated (Event - Survey. Ref: 0585001)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2369/1/1 - MNN218 **Site Name** Cropmark of possible road

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2369/1/1 - MNN21820	Cropmark of possible road	Monument

Cropmark has not been recorded as part of the National Mapping Programme.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD? (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Cropmark of a linear parchmark c.2m wide x 30m long; possible road;

<1> Nene Valley Research Committee SMR Records, (checked) (Index). SNN4499.

Sources

(1) Index: Nene Valley Research Committee SMR Records. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0349 8713 (30m by 40m) TL08NW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2369/1/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology alluvium

Related Monuments

2369/1	Possible road alignment	Interpretational Group
--------	-------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2370/0/0 - MNN21822	Unstratified finds from Crowthorpe DMV?	Find Spot

During a quarry development worked flints, animal bones, medieval pot sherds and a paved floor were found

Summary from record 2371/0/0:

Finds found during a quarry development included prehistoric flints and undated animal bone

Monument Types and Dates

SITE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

FLOOR? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} During a quarry development worked flints, animal bones, medieval pot sherds and a paved floor were found from a now filled-in gravel quarry. These were incorrectly located in Lilford at TL03688528 by RCHME. The finds and features were poorly recorded.

{3} Worked flints, medieval sherds, animal bones, and a paved floor were found. The medieval sherds are held at Northampton Museum. Actual find spot was at TL03688728. The flint is general, but no implements were found. (Additional note: Northampton Museum cannot locate the finds they are supposed to have in their possession.) The former gravel quarry is now re-filled.

<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.61/Site 6 (checked)* (Series). SNN77379.

<2> Northampton Museum 6 Inch Map, (unchecked) (Map). SNN10162.

<3> Ordnance Survey, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW32 (checked)* (Index). SNN443.

Sources

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.61/Site 6 (checked)
- (2) Map: Northampton Museum 6 Inch Map. (unchecked)
- (3) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW32 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 036 872 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Primary Record Number - 1618	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/0/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2371/0/0	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/0/0	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2371	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

HER Number 2370/0/0 - MNN218 **Site Name** Unstratified finds from Crowthorpe DMV?

TMRA Asset Significance	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Evidence Value	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Aesthetic Value	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Historical Value	Low	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Community Value	Unknown	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Survival Value	Destroyed	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	alluvium
Geology	alluvium
Geology	alluvium
Geology	alluvium

Related Monuments

2370 Crowthorpe deserted medieval settlement Interpretational Group

Associated Finds

FNN3377	ANIMAL REMAINS (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)	ANIMAL BONE
FNN16696	SHERDS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	POTTERY
FNN16697	WORKED OBJECT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)	FLINT
FNN16698	ANIMAL REMAINS (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)	ANIMAL BONE

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2504 Former Gravel Quarry, Barnwell Country Park (Observation) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0387002)
ENN107119 Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2370/0/4 - MNN218 **Site Name** Possible building remains, Crowthorpe?

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2370/0/4 - MNN21826	Possible building remains, Crowthorpe?	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Medieval to Medieval - 1100 AD? to 1299 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Remains have been investigated of completely destroyed dwellings of the late C12th and C13th.

{2} A number of indeterminate ditches containing early C12th and C13th pottery have been found which were said to be the remains of destroyed dwellings.

{3} Remains have been investigated of completely destroyed dwellings of the late C12th and C13th, only ditches remaining. They possibly formed part of Crowthorp DMV.

{4} The remains of the C12th-C13th buildings (recorded as TL08NW39) may have formed part of the village (Crowthorpe DMV), but no evidence for desertion was seen in the area.

<1> **Brown, A.E. (Ed.)**, 1969, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Medieval)*, p.26 (checked) (Article). SNN57956.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.15/Site 6 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.

<3> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW39 (unchecked)* (Index). SNN443.

<4> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW30 (checked)* (Index). SNN443.

<5> **Page W. (ed)**, 1930, *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*, p.72+85 (unchecked) (Series). SNN100370.

<6> 1966, *Deserted Medieval Village Research Group (Vol.14)*, (unchecked) (Annual Report). SNN7478.

Sources

- (1) Article: Brown, A.E. (Ed.). 1969. *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Medieval)*. Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. p.26 (checked)
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.15/Site 6 (checked)
- (3) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. *Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW39 (unchecked)*
- (4) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. *Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW30 (checked)*
- (5) Series: Page W. (ed). 1930. *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*. p.72+85 (unchecked)
- (6) Annual Report: 1966. *Deserted Medieval Village Research Group (Vol.14)*. D.M.V. Research Group Annual Report. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 038 876 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/0/4 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

HER Number 2370/0/4 - MNN218 **Site Name** Possible building remains, Crowthorpe?

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology alluvium

Related Monuments

2370 Crowthorpe deserted medieval settlement Interpretational Group

Associated Finds

FNN16642 SHERDS (Early Medieval to Medieval - 1100 AD? to 1299 AD?) POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2506 Crowthorpe? (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0387004)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2415/0/0 - MNN218 **Site Name** Undated, unstratified spearhead, Barnwell

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2415/0/0 - MNN21887	Undated, unstratified spearhead, Barnwell	Find Spot

A spearhead was found by workmen digging a drain. A wooden handle or shaft disintegrated when the item was moved.

Monument Types and Dates

UNASSIGNED (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Find made during development; a bronze spearhead was found by laboureres digging a drain near Barnwell Castle; the handle or shaft fell to pieces when it was moved;

{2} Location suggested to be around TL050853 but no authority quoted;

<1> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW16 (checked)* (Index). SNN443.

<2> *Nene Valley Research Committee SMR Records, (checked)* (Index). SNN4499.

<3> 1798, *The Gentleman's Magazine (1798), p.92 (unchecked)* (Journal). SNN7364.

<4> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.12 (unchecked)* (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW16 (checked)
- (2) Index: Nene Valley Research Committee SMR Records. (checked)
- (3) Journal: 1798. The Gentleman's Magazine (1798). The Gentleman's Magazine. p.92 (unchecked)
- (4) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.12 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 2415/0/0 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FNN3340 SPEAR (1) (Unknown - 125000 BC to 2000 AD) BRONZE

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2591 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 0484011)

HER Number 2415/0/0 - MNN218 **Site Name** Undated, unstratified spearhead, Barnwell

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2425/0/2 - MNN21908	Crowthorpe Wharf?	Monument

A possible medieval wharf found at TL037878 may be associated with Crowthorpe Bridge, the mills at Crowthorpe, or the deserted medieval village of Crowthorpe itself.

Monument Types and Dates

WHARF (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} A possible medieval wharf found at TL037878 may be associated with Crowthorpe Bridge, the mills at Crowthorpe, or the deserted medieval village of Crowthorpe itself.

{3} Thought that the photo is of the wharf at the north bridge but unsure; may be south bridge.

<1> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW30 (checked)* (Index). SNN443.

<2> 1966, *Deserted Medieval Village Research Group (Vol.14), (unchecked)* (Annual Report). SNN7478.

<3> **Foard G.R.**, 1998, *Photographs, (unchecked)* (Photographs). SNN51639.

Sources

- (1) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW30 (checked)
- (2) Annual Report: 1966. Deserted Medieval Village Research Group (Vol.14). D.M.V. Research Group Annual Report. (unchecked)
- (3) Photographs: Foard G.R.. 1998. Photographs. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 037 878 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Civil Parish OUNDLE, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2425/0/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology alluvium

Related Monuments

2425/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 2425/0/2 - MNN219 **Site Name** Crowthorpe Wharf?

ENN19651 Oundle South Bridge and Wharf (Event - Survey. Ref: 0387017)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 6247/0/1 - MNN256 **Site Name** Ridge and furrow remains

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6247/0/1 - MNN25653	Ridge and furrow remains	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Area of ridge and furrow seen on aerial photo NCCAP:TL0881/001

<1> **Palmer R.**, 1992, *Air Photo Interpretation Comments, TL0881a (checked)* (Note). SNN44995.

Sources

(1) Note: Palmer R.. 1992. Air Photo Interpretation Comments. TL0881a (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0834 8123 (519m by 667m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 6247/0/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

6247/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN3071 Aerial survey, pre 1992 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0881001)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/0 - MNN268 Site Name Unstratified Find

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/0 - MNN26837	Unstratified Find	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description

{1}FIND; JUNE 1889; ONLOC; EARLY SAXON DECORATED GLASS BEAD; FOUND NEAR BARNWELL CASTLE;

<1> Peterborough Museum Finds Index, (checked) (Index). SNN5553.

Sources

(1) Index: Peterborough Museum Finds Index. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 049 852 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/0	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Associated Finds

FNN16612	BEAD (Early Saxon - 410 AD to 649 AD)	GLASS
----------	---------------------------------------	-------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1309 - MNN26909 **Site Name** Undated cropmarks

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1309 - MNN26909	Undated cropmarks	Monument

Faint cropmarks of enclosure

Monument Types and Dates

UNASSIGNED (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description

{1}FAINT POS.IRREG.ENCL.(GF 8/10/84)(1);NCCAP:TL0583/1(+);

<1> **FOARD G.R.**, 1984, *ORAL REPORT TO SMR, (unchecked)* (Uncertain). SNN50963.

Sources

(1) Uncertain: FOARD G.R.. 1984. ORAL REPORT TO SMR. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0575 8389 (135m by 147m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1309 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology boulder clay

Related Monuments

1309/0/1 (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2748 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0583001)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1897/1/1 - MNN271 Site Name Probable Romano-British Road

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1897/1/1 - MNN27174	Probable Romano-British Road	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD? (Roman - 43 AD? to 409 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} In 1972 a sewerage trench across the line of the road south-west of Barnwell Castle revealed limestone cobbling nearly 4m wide.

{2} Definite remains of the road appear south-west of Warmington (at TL07439085) and can be traced as a mainly straight track which runs south-west and passes along the eastern side of the prehistoric and Roman settlements at Tansor Grange. This track meets an old lane running east from Ashton (at TL06138837) beyond which it cannot be traced.

<1> 1973, *Bulletin of Northants Federation of Archaeol Socs*, p.5 (unchecked) (Journal). SNN105803.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.116-119 (part checked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Journal: 1973. Bulletin of Northants Federation of Archaeol Socs. Bulletin of Northants Federation of Archaeol Socs. p.5 (unchecked)
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.116-119 (part checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 01916 80751 (7756m by 13156m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	ASHTON (FORMERLY ASHTON WOLD), East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	LILFORD-CUM-WIGSTHORPE, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	POLEBROOK, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	TANSOR, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	THORPE ACHURCH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	THRAPSTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	TITCHMARSH, East Northants District, Northamptonshire
Civil Parish	WARMINGTON, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a prehistoric and Romano-British settlement comprising enclosures, ditches and field system adjoining the Water Newton to Titchmarsh Roman road	Active	DNN13628
-------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1897/1/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

HER Number 1897/1/1 - MNN271 **Site Name** Probable Romano-British Road

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1897/1 Major Roman Road Route 570 (Water Newton Interpretational Group to Thrapston)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2600 Sewerage Trench Development, 1972 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485009)

ENN2050 Aerial Survey, 1981 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0079040)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2226/0/0 - MNN273 Site Name Unstratified Roman coins

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2226/0/0 - MNN27304	Unstratified Roman coins	Find Spot

Coins found somewhere in Barnwell St Andrew parish

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Finds of Roman coins of Aelius Verus, Allectus and Helena, and others of C2nd to C4th date. Found somewhere within Barnwell St Andrew.

- <1> Morton J., 1712, *The Natural History of Northamptonshire*, p.516 (unchecked) (Book). SNN10113.
<2> Doubleday H A (ed), 1902, *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*, p.216 (unchecked) (Series). SNN100368.
<3> Ordnance Survey, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08SW9* (unchecked) (Index). SNN443.
<4> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.20 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.
<5> 1798, *The Gentleman's Magazine (1798)*, p.9 (unchecked) (Journal). SNN7364.

Sources

- (1) Book: Morton J.. 1712. *The Natural History of Northamptonshire*. p.516 (unchecked)
- (2) Series: Doubleday H A (ed). 1902. *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire*. p.216 (unchecked)
- (3) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. *Ordnance Survey Record Cards*. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08SW9 (unchecked)
- (4) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.20 (unchecked)
- (5) Journal: 1798. *The Gentleman's Magazine (1798)*. *The Gentleman's Magazine*. p.9 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 05 85 (point) TL08NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2226/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

HER Number 2226/0/0 - MNN273 **Site Name** Unstratified Roman coins

FNN3299	COIN (Some) (Early Roman to Late Roman - 100 AD to 399 AD)	METAL
FNN3317	COIN (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
FNN3318	COIN (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
FNN3319	COIN (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/10 - MNN27 **Site Name** Unstratified Roman Find

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/10 - MNN27374	Unstratified Roman Find	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0490 8520 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/10	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology Gt oolite clay

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FNN16658	COIN (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
----------	--------------------------------	-------

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2599 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 0485008)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 4056/0/0 - MNN279 Site Name Prehistoric and later finds

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
4056/0/0 - MNN27968	Prehistoric and later finds	Find Spot

SMR Note: Unsure of accuracy of GIS positioning

Monument Types and Dates

ARTEFACT SCATTER (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} 57 prehistoric flints, 9 pot sherds, 1 piece of slate and 1 possible Saxon glass bead were found during fieldwalking in 1978. These constituted a general scatter with no concentrations. Field name: Barnwell Mill.

<1> Northampton Museum Archive Index, (unchecked) (Index). SNN36250.

Sources

(1) Index: Northampton Museum Archive Index. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 040 860 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 4056/0/0	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FNN8360	WORKED OBJECT (Medium quantity) (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)	FLINT
FNN21704	SHERDS (6-10) (Unknown - 125000 BC to 2000 AD)	POTTERY
FNN21712	ROOF TILE (1) (Unknown - 125000 BC to 2000 AD)	SLATE
FNN21713	BEAD (1) (Early Medieval/Dark Age - 410 AD? to 1065 AD?)	GLASS

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2610 Fieldwalking, 1978 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0486003)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/6/0 - MNN287 Site Name Unstratified Late Medieval Finds

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/6/0 - MNN28773	Unstratified Late Medieval Finds	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description

{?} Find of post medieval silver groats of Henry VII. [SMRO Note: May actually relate to finds at Higham Ferrers Castle!]

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0491 8496 (point) TL08SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Primary Record Number - 2502	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/6/0	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology Gt oolite clay

Related Monuments

1189/6/1	Church of St. Andrew	Interpretational Group
----------	----------------------	------------------------

Associated Finds

FNN5108	Undefined (Some) (Late Medieval - 1485 AD? to 1509 AD?)	SILVER
---------	---	--------

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2590 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0484010)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/7 - MNN29545	Medieval and Post Medieval Finds, Well Lane	Monument

A small medieval/post-medieval assemblage found during test pit evaluation is entirely consistent with agricultural practises.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1749 AD)

FINDSPOT (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Sparse to moderate scatter of medieval and post-medieval pottery, clay pipe, flint and bone. Moderate scatter of limestone - most undoubtedly natural but some larger blocks which may be structural. Appears to be concentrated along the Well Lane frontage.

{2} Four test pits excavated within application area recovered small sherds of medieval and post-medieval pottery sherds and two Romano-British sherds of pottery, in addition small pieces of limestone were recovered, but none can be interpreted as building rubble. Finds probably associated with manuring or soil dumping.

<1> KIDD, 1995, *SMR REPORT FORM, (unchecked)* (Note). SNN49435.

<2> Holmes, M, 1995, *Archaeological evaluation of land off Well Lane, Barnwell St Andrew, Northamptonshire* (Report). SNN28521.

Sources

- (1) Note: KIDD. 1995. SMR REPORT FORM. (unchecked)
- (2) Report: Holmes, M. 1995. Archaeological evaluation of land off Well Lane, Barnwell St Andrew, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports.

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0474 8507 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/7 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology Cornbrash 04/07/1996

Geology Gt oolite clay 04/07/1996

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Associated Finds

HER Number 1189/0/7 - MNN295 **Site Name** Medieval and Post Medieval Finds, Well Lane

FNN28899	SHERDS (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1749 AD)	UNSPECIFIED
FNN28953	LITHIC IMPLEMENT	UNSPECIFIED

Associated Events/Activities

ENN14608 Well Lane, Barnwell St Andrew, 1995 (Test pit) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485024)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/8 - MNN29546	Well Lane	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Well Lane appears to be a hollow way

{2} Well Lane once led to 13th century castle and is thought to preserve the line of a Roman road between settlements at Water Newton and Titchmarsh.

{4} Desktop study, supplemented by detailed geophysical survey and the observation of trial pits, has shown that a proposed development site is unlikely to contain significant archaeological deposits.

<1> **KIDD**, 1995, *SMR REPORT FORM*, (unchecked) (Note). SNN49436.

<2> **Holmes, M.**, 1995, *Archaeological evaluation of land off Well Lane, Barnwell St Andrew, Northamptonshire*, (unchecked) (Report). SNN28521.

<3> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.116 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.

<4> **HOLMES M.**, 1996, *South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter*, 26/30 (unchecked) (Notes). SNN40064.

Sources

- (1) Note: KIDD. 1995. SMR REPORT FORM. (unchecked)
- (2) Report: Holmes, M. 1995. Archaeological evaluation of land off Well Lane, Barnwell St Andrew, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (unchecked)
- (3) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.116 (checked)
- (4) Notes: HOLMES M. 1996. South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. South Midlands Archaeology: CBA Group 9 Newsletter. 26/30 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0474 8507 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/8	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN12799 Well Lane, 1995 (DBA) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485019)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1312/1 - MNN32256	Roman farmstead at North Lodge	Monument

A site discovered by the farmer in the 1950s/1960s and subsequently investigated by the Middle Nene Archaeological Group. In 1973 a bath house was uncovered and in the 1980s a building, 13.2m by 3.6m, with two phases of construction was found. The first phase consisted of an open aisled barn with a north wall 1.2m thick. In the 3rd century I a south wall, furnace and hypocaust were added, the floor of which consisted of limestone under-packing covered with a layer of opus signinum and tiles. Immediately west of the building was a pit 17m by 7.0 m by 4.0m deep. Analysis of the clay from the pit edge indicated that it had been used for the manufacture of tiles which abounded on the site. Coins, brooches and pottery date the site to the 3rd-4th centuries. Cropmarks of ditched enclosures have also been identified on aerial photographs.

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

SETTLEMENT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

YARD? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

AISLED BUILDING (Early Roman to Late Roman - 140 AD? to 400 AD?)

Main Building TIMBER

Material

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

BATH HOUSE (Late Roman to Unknown - 260 AD?)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Main Building LIMESTONE

Material

(Former Type) VILLA MAIN RANGE? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Fieldwalking of the site was undertaken initially in 1953 by T. Litchfield. Finds of Romano-British pottery, bricks, stone and a coin of Constantinus; TL075837. Further fieldwalking was undertaken in 1969; Roman pottery, stone and tile were found at TL07438368;

{3} Fieldwalking undertaken prior to 1971; Roman pottery and tiles, stone scatter and building material and late 3rd century to early 4th century pottery and bricks;

{4} Minor research excavation by Middle Nene Archaeology Group & Prince William School, 1973, in response to plough damage. 3rd-4th Century stone foundations overlying timber buildings. Large timber revetted pit filled with 2nd Century material suggested as source of clay for tiles. Stone slates recovered.

Pottery suggests 1st phase of building dates to late 2nd Century. Final phase comprises mid-3rd Century stone building with tile floor on opus signinum; hypocaust with covered stoke hole. Excavated element forms part of larger complex.

(5) A magnetometer survey was undertaken over the area of the supposed Roman settlement. There were two areas of heavy anomalies and several curvilinear features; possibly ditches. One anomaly relates to a later clay pit. The survey did not detect any buildings.

The initial excavations concentrated on one of the areas of high anomaly. Finds include Roof Tiles, Box Tile & Floor Tile; colour-coated pottery. Waterlogged pit produced twigs, wheat straw and grasses, imported molluscs, leaves, seeds, insects & molluscs & oak posts with adze & saw marks. Animal Bone of cattle & pig. 3rd-4th Century coins, brooches, glass, iron knives, painted wall plaster. Plan

{9} Excavation undertaken in 1973 and 1985-8. The earliest features were two ditches dating to the late 1st-early 2nd century, one of which contained a piece of military scale armour. During the mid 2nd century the site underwent large scale reorganisation and an aisled building was set out parallel to a substantial north-south aligned ditch. A possible yard was created to the west and two large pits were dug. In subsequent phases further pits were dug, the aisled building was extended and the yard to the west was formalised with a limestone surface and bounded on the western side by a limestone wall and then later, during the mid 3rd-early 4th century, a small bath suite was added to the northern end of the building. The stone foundations of the bath contained a coin of Gallienus (260-268 AD). The foundations for the bath were constructed from limestone. The new building had to be underpinned as it encroached on one of the large pits - four wooden piles were driven into the pit and planks laid behind them and the area behind the planking filled with clay and then packed with limestone.

The aisled building and bath were demolished at some time in the late 4th or very early 5th century.

Four postholes set within the former south-western corner of the building may have been a fenceline and dated to the Saxon period (5th-5th centuries).

{12}18 coins and 8 bronze objects found 1980. Most of the coins are 3-4th century date and are bronze apart from one silver denarius. Objects include a bow and fantail brooch and a fine oval gilded disc brooch, with a central set conical stone.

{14}Excavated building probably only an outbuilding of a larger complex. Trial excavation in 1973 and surface scatter produced Roman masonry, brick, tiles, painted plaster, hypocaust, stone and timber buildings and pottery of the third and fourth centuries.

- <1> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08SE3* (Index). SNN443.
- <2> **Brown, A.E. (Ed.)**, 1969, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Prehistoric)*, p. 6 (Article). SNN75790.
- <3> 1971, *Northamptonshire Archaeology* (5), 5/6 (Journal). SNN4939.
- <4> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.12/Site 3 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.
- <5> **Nene Valley Research Committee**, 1974, *Durobrivae: A Review of Nene Valley Archaeology (Vol.2)*, p.27-8 (unchecked) (Journal). SNN5758.
- <6> **Brown A.E. (Editor)**, 1974, *Archaeology In Northamptonshire 1973*, 9/86 (Article). SNN9109.
- <7> 1974, *Britannia*, 5/434 (Journal). SNN58444.
- <8> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1982, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.185/Site 3 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77382.
- <9> **Upex, S G**, 2015, *A Roman farmstead at North Lodge, Barnwell: Excavations 1973-1988* (Article). SNN110666.
- <10> *Nene Valley Research Committee SMR Records* (Index). SNN4499.
- <11> **Unknown**, Unknown, *An Index of Sites Excavated in Northamptonshire* (Typescript). SNN111905.
- <12> **Brown A.E.(ed)**, 1982, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1981*, p101 *Barnwell* (Journal). SNN100413.
- <13> **WHITWELL J.B.**, 1982, *THE CORITANI*, 190 (Uncertain). SNN54827.
- <14> **Brown A.E. (Ed.)**, 1969, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Roman)*, 6 (Article). SNN58198.
- <15> **Brown, A.E. (Ed.)**, 1967, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1966/67 (Roman)*, 7 (Article). SNN58197.
- <16> **Young S.**, 1994, *Fieldwalking Survey of Romano-British Sites*, (checked) (Gazetteer). SNN54726.
- <17> 1987, *The Archaeological Journal* (144), p. 442 (unchecked) (Journal). SNN103783.

Sources

- (1) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08SE3
- (2) Article: Brown, A.E. (Ed.). 1969. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Prehistoric). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. p. 6
- (3) Journal: 1971. Northamptonshire Archaeology (5). Northamptonshire Archaeology. 5/6
- (4) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.12/Site 3 (checked)
- (5) Journal: Nene Valley Research Committee. 1974. Durobrivae: A Review of Nene Valley Archaeology (Vol.2). Durobrivae: A Review of Nene Valley Archaeology. p.27-8 (unchecked)
- (6) Article: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1974. Archaeology In Northamptonshire 1973. Northamptonshire Archaeology. 9/86
- (7) Journal: 1974. Britannia. Britannia. 5/434
- (8) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.185/Site 3 (unchecked)
- (9) Article: Upex, S G. 2015. A Roman farmstead at North Lodge, Barnwell: Excavations 1973-1988. Northamptonshire Archaeology.
- (10) Index: Nene Valley Research Committee SMR Records.
- (11) Typescript: Unknown. Unknown. An Index of Sites Excavated in Northamptonshire.
- (12) Journal: Brown A.E.(ed). 1982. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1981. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p101 Barnwell
- (13) Uncertain: WHITWELL J.B.. 1982. THE CORITANI. 190
- (14) Article: Brown A.E. (Ed.). 1969. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Roman). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. 6
- (15) Article: Brown, A.E. (Ed.). 1967. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1966/67 (Roman). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. 7
- (16) Gazetteer: Young S.. 1994. Fieldwalking Survey of Romano-British Sites. (checked)
- (17) Journal: 1987. The Archaeological Journal (144). The Archaeological Journal. p. 442 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0748 8372 (265m by 283m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmarks of a Romano-British settlement, partially verified by excavation, and finds indicative of the site of a villa	Active	DNN17322
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1312/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1312/1	Active
Primary Record Number - 1688	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1312/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014
-----------------------	-----	------------

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	boulder clay	
Geology	boulder clay	
Geology	boulder clay	
Geology	boulder clay	20/05/1998
Geology	boulder clay	20/05/1998

Related Monuments

1312/1/6	Probable Roman rectangular enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1312/1/5	Possible Roman quarry pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1312/1/2	Possible Roman enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1312/1/3	Possible Roman pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
1312/1/4	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group

Associated Finds

FNN3161	SHERDS (Large quantity) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	POTTERY
FNN3165	COIN (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	UNSPECIFIED
FNN3168	FLUE TILE (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	UNSPECIFIED
FNN16488	COIN (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	METAL
FNN16489	WALL PLASTER (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	PLASTER
FNN16490	ROOF TILE (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	STONE
FNN26927	FLOOR TILE (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	TILE
FNN103319	BOW BROOCH (Late Iron Age to Early Roman - 0 AD to 199 AD)	BRONZE
FNN103320	Undefined (Late Roman - 200 AD to 399 AD)	SILVER
FNN103321	BROOCH (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	UNCERTAIN

FNN123817 SHERDS (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	POTTERY
FNN123818 COIN (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	
FNN124305 TANK? (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	LEAD
FNN124306 WINDOW GLASS? (>10) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	GLASS
FNN124307 VESSEL? (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	GLASS
FNN124308 SCALE ARMOUR (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FNN124309 CHATELAINE? (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FNN124310 COLCHESTER BROOCH? (2) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FNN124311 SPOON? (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FNN124312 KNIFE? (2) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	IRON
FNN124313 WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)? (2) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	LEAD
FNN124314 WEIGHT? (3) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	LEAD
FNN124315 SHERDS? (Large quantity) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	NENE VALLEY WARE, COLOUR COATED WARE
FNN124316 AMPHORA? (6-10) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	POTTERY
FNN124317 SHERDS? (Large quantity) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	SAMIAN
FNN124318 PLANK? (Some) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	WOOD
FNN124319 ANIMAL BROOCH? (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	COPPER ALLOY

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2949	North Lodge, Barnwell, 1953 (Fieldwalking) (Event - Survey. Ref: 0783003)
ENN2950	North Lodge, Barnwell, 1969 (Fieldwalking) (Event - Survey. Ref: 0783004)
ENN2951	North Lodge, Barnwell, 1971 (Fieldwalking) (Event - Survey. Ref: 0783005)
ENN2954	North Lodge, Barnwell, 1973 (Geophysical survey) (Event - Survey. Ref: 0783008)
ENN2953	North Lodge, Barnwell, 1973 and 1985-8 (Excavation) (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0783007)
ENN103570	(Event - Interpretation. Ref: 0783016)
ENN2947	Aerial photo survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0783001)
ENN18967	(Event - Survey. Ref: 0783015)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2422/1/1 - MNN324 **Site Name** Cobbled Road, Possible Roman

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2422/1/1 - MNN32412	Cobbled Road, Possible Roman	Monument

A cobbled surface, c3.5m wide, was observed during pipeline excavation in 1972.

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Feature observed during pipeline development in 1972. The deep sewer trench revealed limestone cobbling 11ft 6ins wide at TL049851. Interpreted as possible Roman road by J.Hadman.

<1> **Brown A.E. (Editor)**, 1973, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1972, p.5 (checked)* (Article). SNN219.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.116 (checked)* (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Article: Brown A.E. (Editor). 1973. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1972. Bulletin of Northants Federation of Archaeol Socs. p.5 (checked)
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.116 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 049 851 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2422/1/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	Gt oolite limestone
---------	---------------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2600 Sewerage Trench Development, 1972 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485009)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2370/0/2 - MNN329 **Site Name** Medieval buildings at Crowthorp

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2370/0/2 - MNN32912	Medieval buildings at Crowthorp	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (Early Medieval to Medieval - 1100 AD? to 1399 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} There were cottages at Crowthorpe in the mid C12th.

<1> 1224, *Transcription of Henry Pytchley's Book of Fees, (checked)* (Document). SNN1778.

Sources

(1) Document: 1224. Transcription of Henry Pytchley's Book of Fees. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 03 86 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/0/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology alluvium
Geology Upper estuarine

Related Monuments

2370 Crowthorpe deserted medieval settlement Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8089/0/0 - MNN341 **Site Name** Unstratified Roman pottery

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8089/0/0 - MNN34146	Unstratified Roman pottery	Find Spot
Stray find of a sherd of Roman pottery		

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1}One sherd of Romano-British pottery found by Mr Wilson whilst out walking. Rim of large limestone tempered vessel. No associated sherds / other finds.

<1> **Kidd, S.**, 1997, *Pottery find Barnwell, (unchecked)* (SMR Report Form). SNN49449.

Sources

(1) SMR Report Form: Kidd, S.. 1997. Pottery find Barnwell. 20/06/1997. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 049 834 (point) TL08SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8089/0/0	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN17589 Barnwell, 1997 (Find) (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 0483003)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/2 - MNN34882	Possible Saxon Buried Soil	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

UNCERTAIN (Early Saxon to Middle Saxon - 600 AD? to 799 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} Layer below castle and above natural. No features. The layer was excavated in two spits. The upper level, spit A, contained only pottery of the 10th-11th centuries. The lower spit yielded 7th/8th century ceramics exclusively. Both spits also contained small fragments of animal bone, limestone and charred wood. The deposit could represent a buried soil with its surface levelled preparatory to building. The layer was 0.3m thick.

<1> Audouy M., 1993, *Excavations at Barnwell Castle, Northants, 1980, p.124 (unchecked)* (Article). SNN40473.
 <2> Brown A.E. (ed.), 1981, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1980, p.204 Barnwell (checked)* (Article). SNN100418.
 <3> HANNAN A., 1980, *Barnwell Castle, (unchecked)* (Correspondence). SNN104710.
 <4> SOCIETY FOR MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY, 1981, *Medieval Archaeology (25), p.201 (unchecked)* (Journal). SNN104711.

Sources

- (1) Article: Audouy M.. 1993. Excavations at Barnwell Castle, Northants, 1980. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.124 (unchecked)
- (2) Article: Brown A.E. (ed.). 1981. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1980. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.204 Barnwell (checked)
- (3) Correspondence: HANNAN A.. 1980. Barnwell Castle. 28/07/1980+15/07/1981. (unchecked)
- (4) Journal: SOCIETY FOR MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY. 1981. Medieval Archaeology (25). Medieval Archaeology. p.201 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0491 8525 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2028	Barnwell St Andrew's Manor	Active	DNN6550
Scheduled Monument - 1003624	Barnwell Castle	Active	DNN4

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/2	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Associated Finds

FNN103373 SHERDS (Early Saxon to Middle Saxon - 600 AD? to 799 AD?)	POTTERY
FNN103374 ANIMAL REMAINS (Early Medieval/Dark Age - 410 AD? to 1065 AD?)	ANIMAL BONE
FNN103375 ANALYSIS - WOOD/CHARCOAL (Early Medieval/Dark Age - 410 AD? to 1065 AD?)	WOOD

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2605 Barnwell Castle, North-West Tower, 1980 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0485014)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8192/0/1 - MNN349 **Site Name** Undated Ditch, west of Barnwell Sewage Works

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8192/0/1 - MNN34985	Undated Ditch, west of Barnwell Sewage Works	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Unknown date)

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Ditch up to 0.83m wide and 0.29m deep. Traced for around 5m running east-south-east. At one end there was a terminal. No datable finds. Unrelated ridge and furrow was also exposed.

<1> Dix B.(ed), 1986-7, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1985-6, p.159 Barnwell (checked)* (Report). SNN100334.

Sources

(1) Report: Dix B.(ed). 1986-7. *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1985-6*. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.159 Barnwell (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0462 8625 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8192/0/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8265/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 8192	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating Yes 30/03/2014

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN18293 Watching Brief, 1984-5 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0486007)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 7556/0/0 - MNN103 **Site Name** Unstratified Iron Age-Roman finds

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
7556/0/0 - MNN103369	Unstratified Iron Age-Roman finds	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 7556/0/0 Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FNN101727 LINCH PIN (Late Iron Age to Late Roman - 100 BC to 409 AD) COPPER ALLOY

FNN101728 BROOCH (Early Roman - 100 AD to 150 AD) METAL

Associated Events/Activities

ENN100793 Finds, 1990 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 6294/1/30 - MNN10 Site Name Barnwell former station

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6294/1/30 - MNN103562	Barnwell former station	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

RAILWAY STATION (Modern to Mid 20th Century - 1845 AD to 1964 AD)

STATION MASTERS HOUSE (Modern to Mid 20th Century - 1845 AD to 1964 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Barnwell's station on the LNWR's Northampton to Peterborough line opened in 1845 and closed to passengers in 1964. The station house, much changed, has been converted to a residence, although part of a wooden canopy and the platform edge remain. A wooden platform building was removed in 1977 to the Nene Valley Railway at Wansford

<1> Northamptonshire Industrial Archaeology Group, 2001, *A Guide To The Industrial Heritage Of Northamptonshire*, p.10 (checked) (Gazetteer). SNN104759.

Sources

- (1) Gazetteer: Northamptonshire Industrial Archaeology Group. 2001. *A Guide To The Industrial Heritage Of Northamptonshire*. p.10 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 04631 85043 (47m by 80m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 6294/1/30	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

6294/1	London & North Western Railway (Blisworth to Peterborough)	Interpretational Group
--------	--	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101234 NIAG Millenium Survey, Pre 2001 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 9025 - MNN104102 **Site Name** Barnwell Camp?

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
9025 - MNN104102	Barnwell Camp?	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MILITARY SITE (Modern - 1750 AD to 2050 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0585 8460 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9025	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101637 Barnwell Camp? (Event - Survey. Ref: 0584006)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 9025/1 - MNN10410 Site Name Barnwell Camp?

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
9025/1 - MNN104103	Barnwell Camp?	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MILITARY CAMP (Modern - 1750 AD to 2050 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

[1] Possible new site? Fenced enclosure with warden's post type building at entrance & nissen hut type building within. Area depicted on SMR as partly quarried. Identified as 'works disused' on 1958 OS 1:10,560 map. Thus of uncertain origin, possibly military or industrial?

<1> Dr M Osborne, 1999, *Barnwell Camp?*, (unchecked) (Note). SNN101770.

Sources

(1) Note: Dr M Osborne. 1999. *Barnwell Camp?*. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0585 8460 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 9025/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101637 Barnwell Camp? (Event - Survey. Ref: 0584006)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2370/0/5 - MNN115 **Site Name** Ditches, possibly at Crowthorpe?

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2370/0/5 - MNN115939	Ditches, possibly at Crowthorpe?	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Early Medieval to Medieval - 1100 AD? to 1299 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Only ditches remain.

{2} A number of indeterminate ditches containing early C12th and C13th pottery have been found which were said to be the remains of destroyed dwellings.

{3} Only ditches remaining. Possibly part of Crowthorpe DMV.

<1> **Brown, A.E. (Ed.)**, 1969, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Medieval)*, p.26 (checked) (Article). SNN57956.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.15 Site 6 (checked) (Series). SNN77379.

<3> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW39* (checked) (Index). SNN443.

<4> 1966, *Deserted Medieval Village Research Group (Vol.14)*, (unchecked) (Annual Report). SNN7478.

Sources

- (1) Article: Brown, A.E. (Ed.). 1969. Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1967/68 (Medieval). Bulletin of Northants Federation of Arch Societies. p.26 (checked)
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.15 Site 6 (checked)
- (3) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW39 (checked)
- (4) Annual Report: 1966. Deserted Medieval Village Research Group (Vol.14). D.M.V. Research Group Annual Report. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 038 875 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/0/5 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology alluvium

Related Monuments

2370	Crowthorpe deserted medieval settlement	Interpretational Group
------	---	------------------------

HER Number 2370/0/5 - MNN115 **Site Name** Ditches, possibly at Crowthorpe?

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2506 Crowthorpe? (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0387004)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/7 - MNN116014	All Saints Market	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MARKET (Medieval to Unknown - 1349 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} In 1349 a market was established in the other lordship, of Barnwell All Saints, and although it did function until at least 1378, it had been founded in a period of economic recession and probably failed well before the end of the century.

There is no evidence of a market in Barnwell All Saints in the 13th century for the extent of 1280-1 makes no reference to any market income. In 1349 John de Ravensholme received a grant of a weekly market on a Friday and a fair on the feast of St. Luke's the evangelist. This market clearly functioned, despite the untimely date of its grant, in the year after the Black Death reached England, for in 1378 there is record of a complaint by Simon de Ashele that John Went and others broke his newly erected stall (seldam) at Barnwell, took away 3 horses and other things including money and assaulted his servants. This is the second case of a market which was soon to fail being the subject of attack, the other being Geddington.

<1> Taylor J.; Foard G.; Ballinger J., 2002, *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Overview, Appendix 2 (unchecked)* (Report). SNN103118.

Sources

- (1) Report: Taylor J.; Foard G.; Ballinger J.. 2002. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Overview. Appendix 2 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 04925 84756 (30m by 30m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/7	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189	Barnwell	Interpretational Group
------	----------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN100382	Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey (Medieval/Post Medieval Period), 1995-2000 (Event - Survey)
-----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2370/2 - MNN11602 Site Name Crowthorp Manor

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2370/2 - MNN116029	Crowthorp Manor	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MANOR (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1266 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} In 1276 William de Godmanchester bought back the manors of Barnwell, Hemington and Crowthorp and other lands from Berengar le Moyne.

<1> Page W. (ed), 1930, *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire, p.73 (checked)* (Series). SNN100370.

Sources

(1) Series: Page W. (ed). 1930. *The Victoria History of the Counties of England: Northamptonshire. p.73 (checked)*

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 03 87 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2370/2	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	alluvium
Geology	Upper estuarine

Related Monuments

2370	Crowthorp deserted medieval settlement	Interpretational Group
------	--	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2416/41 - MNN116077	The Wodehouse, South Bridge	Monument

The Wodehouse, la Wadhaus, The Stibbings, Wakerley Closes. A medieval farm belonging to Wakerley Manor, Oundle in the C14th.

Monument Types and Dates

DOVECOTE (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1292 AD? to 1500 AD?)

FARM (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1292 AD? to 1500 AD?)

MOAT? (Medieval to Late Medieval - 1292 AD? to 1500 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Within Oundle township there was only one settlement other than the town itself. This was the Wodehouse, a single, possibly moated farm with at some point an associated dovecote. It belonged to the Wakerley manor in Oundle in the 14th century and had been created through the clearance of about 100 acres of woodland to create closes later known as the Stibbings. This clearance had presumably been completed by 1292 when we have the first reference to the site, with William Wasteney's paying 1lb of cummin as rent for the Wodehouse. In 1307-8 the rent was paid by John of Milton but in 1400 la Wadhaus was a tenement held by John Wakerley. In 1565 the area known as Wakerley Closes, included a Dovecote Close and must represent the site of the Wodehouse, though by this time any settlement had been lost.

[2] Land and pasture only-no house. Richard Palmer of Stoke holds freely from the lord of this manor one separate close of pasture and underwood now called Doffhowse [Dovehouse] Close and formerly Le Woodhose.....lately Wakerleese land.

<1> Foard G.; Ballinger J.; 2002, *Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Oundle, p.13 (checked)* (Report). SNN102637.

<2> 1565, *Austell Survey of Oundle* (Map). SNN54729.

Sources

- (1) Report: Foard G.; Ballinger J.; 2002. Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey: Oundle. p.13 (checked)
- (2) Map: 1565. Austell Survey of Oundle.

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 035 876 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2416/41	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2416/41	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2416/41	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

HER Number 2416/41 - MNN1160 **Site Name** The Wodehouse, South Bridge

Geology	Gt oolite limestone	18/09/1997
Geology	Gt oolite limestone	18/09/1997
Geology	Gt oolite limestone	18/09/1997

Related Monuments

2416	Oundle	Interpretational Group
------	--------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN100382 Northamptonshire Extensive Urban Survey (Medieval/Post Medieval Period), 1995-2000 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2222/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/Roman enclosure(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2222/0/1 - MNN127364	Possible Iron Age/Roman enclosure(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE? (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

{2}An enclosure, north of Barnwell Castle, on cornbrash at 35m above OD. Air photographs (NCAU) show, very indistinctly, a possible rectangular enclosure;

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1982, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p. 185/site 12 (Series). SNN77382.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p. 185/site 12

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0507 8570 (35m by 60m) TL08NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 400/1/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2222/0/1	Active
National Archaeological Record - 28	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 2222/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/Roman enclosure(Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

ENN2754 Aerial survey, pre 1982 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0585002)

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2222/0/3 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Roman ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2222/0/3 - MNN127365	Possible Roman ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Evidence CROPMARK
LINEAR FEATURE (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)
Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0505 8571 (38m by 12m) TL08NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2222/0/3	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Archaeological Record - 28	Active
Morph Record - 400/1/2	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2222/0/2 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Roman farmstead (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) checked

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2222/0/2 - MNN127366	Possible Roman farmstead (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation) checked	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

FARMSTEAD? (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0503 8556 (64m by 61m) TL08NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2222/0/2	Active
Morph Record - 400/2/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5682/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5682/0/1 - MNN127616	Possible undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Cropmarks. Faint, possible ditched enclosure. Angle of possible enclosure ditch.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, NCCAP:TL0583/004 (Photographs). SNN104822.

<1> Palmer R., 1992, Air Photo Interpretation Comments, TL0583b (checked) (Note). SNN44995.

Sources

(1) Note: Palmer R.. 1992. Air Photo Interpretation Comments. TL0583b (checked)

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. NCCAP:TL0583/004

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0527 8351 (33m by 78m)

TL08SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5682/0/1 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5682 Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5682/0/1 Active

Morph Record - 406/13/1 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect West facing 28/06/2004

Topography Slope 28/06/2004

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5682/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible undated enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number 2183/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric ditched enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2183/0/1 - MNN127624	Possible prehistoric ditched enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0634 8232 (106m by 122m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

National Archaeological Record - 19	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2183/0/1	Active
Morph Record - 406/20/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	West facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2183	Possible prehistoric enclosure, south-west of South Lodge	Interpretational Group
------	---	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2183/0/2 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric boundary ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2183/0/2 - MNN127625	Possible prehistoric boundary ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD BOUNDARY? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0630 8227 (144m by 39m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2183/0/2	Active
Morph Record - 406/20/2	Active
National Archaeological Record - 19	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	West facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2183	Possible prehistoric enclosure, south-west of South Lodge	Interpretational Group
------	---	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2183/0/3 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2183/0/3 - MNN127626	Possible ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH? (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0636 8233 (81m by 56m)

TL08SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2183/0/3

Active

Morph Record - 406/21/1

Active

National Archaeological Record - 19

Active

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

West facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2183

Possible prehistoric enclosure, south-west of South Lodge

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2183/0/4 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2183/0/4 - MNN127627	Possible ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH? (Unknown date)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0637 8231 (64m by 20m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 406/22/1	Active
National Archaeological Record - 19	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2183/0/4	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	West facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2183	Possible prehistoric enclosure, south-west of South Lodge	Interpretational Group
------	---	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 529/0/1 - MNN1276 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
529/0/1 - MNN127632	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 07042 84180 (52m by 83m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 529/0/1	Active
Morph Record - 406/26/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-west facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

529	Possible Prehistoric Occupation	Interpretational Group
-----	---------------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1310/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1310/0/1 - MNN127650	Possible Iron Age Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} A small subrectangular enclosure with possible internal feature and possible attached irregular enclosure.

{2} NCCAP:TL0782/003.

<1> **FOARD G.R.**, 1984, *ORAL REPORT TO SMR, (unchecked)* (Oral Report). SNN50964.

<2> *Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections* (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Oral Report: FOARD G.R.. 1984. ORAL REPORT TO SMR. 08/10/1984. (unchecked)
- (2) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0712 8214 (42m by 37m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 406/43/1 Active

SHINE Candidate (Probable) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1310/0/1 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect All 28/06/2004

Topography Ridge 28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1310/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 1310/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

ENN2945 Aerial Survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0782001)

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1310/0/5 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1310/0/5 - MNN127651	Possible Iron Age Pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

MACULA (Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD?)

PIT? (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0716 8214 (2m by 4m)

TL08SE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1310/0/5

Active

Morph Record - 406/43/2

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

All

28/06/2004

Topography

Ridge

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1310/0

(structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2945 Aerial Survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0782001)

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1310/0/4 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1310/0/4 - MNN127652	Possible Iron Age Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)
LINEAR FEATURE (Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0713 8214 (23m by 12m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1310/0/4	Active
Morph Record - 406/43/3	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Ridge	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2945 Aerial Survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0782001)
ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1310/0/3 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age Stock Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1310/0/3 - MNN127653	Possible Iron Age Stock Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

STOCK ENCLOSURE? (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0710 8217 (34m by 37m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1310/0/3	Active
Morph Record - 406/43/4	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Ridge	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2945	Aerial Survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0782001)
ENN101891	Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1310/0/2 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age Stock Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1310/0/2 - MNN127654	Possible Iron Age Stock Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

STOCK ENCLOSURE? (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0719 8216 (87m by 75m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1310/0/2	Active
Morph Record - 406/43/5	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Ridge	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2945	Aerial Survey, 1984 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0782001)
ENN101891	Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1310/0/6 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1310/0/6 - MNN127656	Possible Iron Age Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)
LINEAR FEATURE (Iron Age - 800 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0707 8213 (56m by 34m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1310/0/6	Active
Morph Record - 406/45/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Topography	Ridge	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1310/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2186/0/2 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2186/0/2 - MNN127684	Possible prehistoric pit (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

MACULA? (Unknown date)

PIT? (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0753 8389 (5m by 9m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2186/0/2	Active
Morph Record - 406/62/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2186/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5683/0/2 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5683/0/2 - MNN127711	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} Cropmarks of possible irregular and rectilinear conjoined ditched enclosures, seen on aerial photo NCCAP:TL0881/001; slightly dubious

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Palmer R., 1992, Air Photo Interpretation Comments, TL0881a (checked) (Note). SNN44995.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Note: Palmer R.. 1992. Air Photo Interpretation Comments. TL0881a (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0850 8111 (74m by 96m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5683/0/2	Active
Morph Record - 408/1/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	South facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

5683/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5683/0/2 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number 5683/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5683/0/1 - MNN127712	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Poor quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} Cropmarks of possible irregular and rectilinear conjoined ditched enclosures, seen on aerial photo NCCAP:TL0881/001; slightly dubious

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Palmer R., 1992, *Air Photo Interpretation Comments, TL0881a (checked)* (Note). SNN44995.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Note: Palmer R.. 1992. Air Photo Interpretation Comments. TL0881a (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0853 8116 (38m by 50m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5683/0/1 Active

Morph Record - 408/1/2 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect South facing 28/06/2004

Topography Slope 28/06/2004

Related Monuments

5683/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

HER Number 5683/0/1 - MNN127 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2358/0/1 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2358/0/1 - MNN128026	Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} Air photos show a rectangular enclosure with a well-marked pit within it, and an additional enclosure attached to its north west side. There are traces of a further enclosure to the south east. No entrances are visible. Grid ref. TL04068672. Aerial photos NCCAP:TL0486/1+2

<1> *Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections* (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.12/Site 1 (checked)* (Series). SNN77379.

<3> **Ordnance Survey**, 1950s/1960s, *Ordnance Survey Record Cards, TL08NW23 (checked)* (Index). SNN443.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.12/Site 1 (checked)
- (3) Index: Ordnance Survey. 1950s/1960s. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. Ordnance Survey Record Cards. TL08NW23 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0401 8667 (86m by 65m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2358/0/1	Active
National Archaeological Record - 44	Active
Morph Record - 415/2/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	West facing	28/06/2004
Geology	Upper estuarine	
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

HER Number 2358/0/1 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

2358 Possible prehistoric settlement, south-east of Interpretational Group
Barnwell Mill Farm

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2358/0/3 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible prehistoric hut circle (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2358/0/3 - MNN128027	Possible prehistoric hut circle (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

HUT CIRCLE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0404 8665 (10m by 9m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2358/0/3	Active
National Archaeological Record - 44	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Morph Record - 415/2/2	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	West facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2358	Possible prehistoric settlement, south-east of Barnwell Mill Farm	Interpretational Group
------	---	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2413/0/1 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Bronze Age round barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2413/0/1 - MNN128030	Possible Bronze Age round barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BARROW CEMETERY? (Unknown date)
FUNERARY SITE? (Unknown date)
ROUND BARROW? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)
BARROW (Bronze Age - 2350 BC to 701 BC)
ENCLOSURE (Bronze Age - 2350 BC to 701 BC)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Cropmark of a ring ditch, possibly a Bronze Age round barrow. The ring ditch is 12m in diameter; NCCAP: TL0485/38 (+);

<1> *Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections* (Photographs). SNN104822.

<1> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1982, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.185/Site 13 (checked)* (Series). SNN77382.

<2> 1982, *Aerial Photography in Northamptonshire 1981, p107 Barnwell (Checked)* (Journal). SNN104561.

Sources

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1982. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.185/Site 13 (checked)
- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Journal: 1982. Aerial Photography in Northamptonshire 1981. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p107 Barnwell (Checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0467 8545 (23m by 24m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Cropmark of a Bronze Age round barrow/ enclosure	Active	DNN17363
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2413/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Archaeological Record - 75	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Primary Record Number - 3527	Active
Morph Record - 415/5/1	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 2413/1/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active

HER Number 2413/0/1 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Bronze Age round barrow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Sites & Monuments Record - 2413/1

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 2413

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating Yes 30/03/2014

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	All	28/06/2004
Geology	Gt oolite limestone	
Geology	Gt oolite limestone	
Geology	Gt oolite limestone	
Topography	Valley floor	28/06/2004

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/36 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval hollow way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/36 - MNN128272	Possible Saxon/ medieval hollow way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW WAY? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0479 8507 (101m by 135m) TL08NW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/36	Active
--------------------------------------	--------

Morph Record - 423/1/1	Active
------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
--------	-------------------	------------

Topography	Slope	28/06/2004
------------	-------	------------

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/35 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/35 - MNN128273	Possible Saxon/ medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

MACULA? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

POND? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0480 8510 (16m by 18m) TL08NW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/35	Active
--------------------------------------	--------

Morph Record - 423/1/2	Active
------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/9 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Walls, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/9 - MNN128274	Possible Walls, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR FEATURE (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)

WALL? (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, (unchecked) (Photographs). SNN104822.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. (unchecked)
- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0485 8509 (53m by 31m)

TL08NW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/9	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

Morph Record - 423/1/3	Active
------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/9 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Walls, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number 1189/0/6 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Ditches, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/6 - MNN128275	Possible Ditches, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH? (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)

LINEAR FEATURE (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, (unchecked) (Photographs). SNN104822.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. (unchecked)
- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0482 8505 (103m by 62m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 423/1/4	Active
------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/6	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/6 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Ditches, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number 1189/0/5 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Building, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/5 - MNN128276	Possible Building, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)

LINEAR SYSTEM (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, (unchecked) (Photographs). SNN104822.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. (unchecked)
- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0479 8502 (22m by 27m)

TL08NW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/5	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

Morph Record - 423/1/5	Active
------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/5 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Building, Undated (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number 1189/0/34 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/34 - MNN128277	Possible Saxon/ medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0476 8504 (22m by 20m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/34	Active
Morph Record - 423/1/6	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/3 - MNN128 **Site Name** Undated Village Earthworks (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/3 - MNN128278	Undated Village Earthworks (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR FEATURE (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)
TERRACED GROUND? (Early Saxon to Post Medieval - 410 AD? to 1749 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, (unchecked) (Photographs). SNN104822.
<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0488 8510 (134m by 57m) TL08NW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/3	Active
Morph Record - 423/1/7	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/24 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval trackway (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/24 - MNN128279	Possible Saxon/ medieval trackway (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

TRACKWAY? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0471 8488 (180m by 36m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/24	Active
Morph Record - 423/2/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/28 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval field boundaries (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/28 - MNN128280	Possible Saxon/ medieval field boundaries (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD BOUNDARY? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0466 8491 (122m by 70m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 423/2/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/28	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	North-east facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2225/0/1 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2225/0/1 - MNN128281	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0451 8379 (47m by 61m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2225/0/1	Active
National Archaeological Record - 66	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Morph Record - 423/3/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Geology	Oxford clay	14/02/2007
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2225/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2225/0/2 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2225/0/2 - MNN128282	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Cropmark recorded in 1982. Enclosure may possibly be a ring ditch. NCCAP:TL0483/001-2.

<1> **Foard G.; Richardson D.**, 1983, *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1982 (Aerial Photography)*, p.180 Barnwell (checked) (Notes). SNN100412.

<2> *Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections* (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Notes: Foard G.; Richardson D.. 1983. *Archaeology in Northamptonshire 1982 (Aerial Photography)*. Northamptonshire Archaeology. p.180 Barnwell (checked)
- (2) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0453 8375 (87m by 45m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2225/0/2	Active
National Archaeological Record - 66	Active
Morph Record - 423/4/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Geology	Oxford clay	14/02/2007
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2225/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

HER Number 2225/0/2 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2579 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0483001)

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 2225/0/3 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
2225/0/3 - MNN128283	Possible Prehistoric Ditch (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0455 8373 (11m by 40m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 2225/0/3

Active

Morph Record - 423/5/1

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Geology

Oxford clay

14/02/2007

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

2225/0

(structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5674/0/1 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5674/0/1 - MNN128284	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Cropmarks of a rectangular ditched enclosure. The ditch running off to the north may join a possibly sub-circular enclosure. A rectilinear ditched feature abutting the belt of trees may be associated. Dark features to the east are probably modern.

{2} NCCAP:TL0483/006.

<1> **Palmer R.**, 1992, *Air Photo Interpretation Comments, TL0483a (checked)* (Note). SNN44995.

<2> *Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections* (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Note: Palmer R.. 1992. Air Photo Interpretation Comments. TL0483a (checked)
- (2) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0414 8344 (30m by 36m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 423/6/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 5674/0/1	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

5674/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

HER Number 5674/0/1 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Associated Events/Activities

ENN2580 (Event - Survey. Ref: 0483002)

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 5674/0/2 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Field Boundary (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
5674/0/2 - MNN128285	Possible Prehistoric Field Boundary (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD BOUNDARY? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0410 8347 (67m by 94m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 5674/0/2

Active

Morph Record - 423/6/2

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

5674/0

(structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/7 - MNN128 **Site Name** Post medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/7 - MNN128291	Post medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} There are no traces of the 'Garden Knottes' but the wall on the east of the garden is another low scarp. This part of the garden is closed on the south by a large flat-topped bank or terrace 1.5m high, with a low rectangular mound at its west end. The garden remains form only a part of a large area of earthworks which are bounded on the west by a low bank and ditch on the north by a deeply cut hollow way, perhaps on the line of an earlier ditch.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0475 8449 (224m by 281m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422
--------------------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/7	Active
National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
Morph Record - 423/9/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell	Interpretational Group
----------	--	------------------------

HER Number 1189/1/7 - MNN128 **Site Name** Post medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

All Saints' Manor house

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/8 - MNN128 **Site Name** Post medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/8 - MNN128292	Post medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

MACULA (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

POND (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} There are three rectangular ponds, or former ponds, along the west side.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0479 8457 (19m by 23m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422
--------------------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/8	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Morph Record - 423/9/2	Active
------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
--------	-------------	------------

Topography	Slope	28/06/2004
------------	-------	------------

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house	Interpretational Group
----------	---	------------------------

HER Number 1189/1/8 - MNN128 **Site Name** Post medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/9 - MNN128 **Site Name** Post medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/9 - MNN128293	Post medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

MACULA (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

POND (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} There are three rectangular ponds, or former ponds, along the west side.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0476 8445 (20m by 35m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2029	Barnwell All Saints' Manor	Active	DNN6551
Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/9	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
Morph Record - 423/9/3	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell	Interpretational Group
----------	--	------------------------

HER Number 1189/1/9 - MNN128 **Site Name** Post medieval pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

All Saints' Manor house

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/5 - MNN128 **Site Name** Post Medieval Pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/5 - MNN128294	Post Medieval Pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

MACULA (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

POND (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} There are three rectangular ponds, or former ponds, along the west side.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0474 8436 (22m by 37m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2029	Barnwell All Saints' Manor	Active	DNN6551
Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/5	Active
National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
Morph Record - 423/9/4	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell	Interpretational Group
----------	--	------------------------

HER Number 1189/1/5 - MNN128 **Site Name** Post Medieval Pond (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

All Saints' Manor house

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/3 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible post medieval building platform (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/3 - MNN128295	Possible post medieval building platform (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING PLATFORM? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

MACULA? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} This is perhaps the site of an arbour or summerhouse but it is not shown on the map of 1716.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<1> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)
- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0476 8434 (6m by 5m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2029	Barnwell All Saints' Manor	Active	DNN6551
Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 423/9/5	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/3	Active
National Archaeological Record - 7	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell	Interpretational Group
----------	--	------------------------

HER Number 1189/1/3 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible post medieval building platform (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

All Saints' Manor house

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/10 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval ponds (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/10 - MNN128296	Possible post medieval ponds (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

MACULA? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

POND? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} An old pond near the north east corner is probably that marked on the 1716 plan.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0489 8453 (36m by 57m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422
--------------------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/10	Active
--------------------------------------	--------

National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Morph Record - 423/9/6	Active
------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
--------	-------------	------------

Topography	Slope	28/06/2004
------------	-------	------------

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house	Interpretational Group
----------	---	------------------------

HER Number 1189/1/10 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval ponds (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/11 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval footpath (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/11 - MNN128297	Possible post medieval footpath (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0477 8439 (28m by 70m)

TL08SW

Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2029	Barnwell All Saints' Manor	Active	DNN6551
Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/11	Active
National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
Morph Record - 423/9/7	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell All Saints' Manor house	Interpretational Group
----------	---	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

HER Number 1189/1/11 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval footpath (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/12 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval garden terraces (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/12 - MNN128298	Possible post medieval garden terraces (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

GARDEN TERRACE? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} The old wall to the west of the garden now shows as a low bank only 0.25m high. The 'Terras' survives as a scarp 0.5m high and the 'Gravel' as a slight depression which becomes a low ridge to the north.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0480 8443 (62m by 129m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2029	Barnwell All Saints' Manor	Active	DNN6551
Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
Morph Record - 423/9/8	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/12	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

HER Number 1189/1/12 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval garden terraces (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

1189/1/4 Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell Interpretational Group
All Saints' Manor house

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/14 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval garden terrace (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/14 - MNN128299	Possible post medieval garden terrace (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Non-destructive fieldwork

Monument Types and Dates

GARDEN TERRACE? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0476 8451 (67m by 22m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422
--------------------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/14	Active
National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
Morph Record - 423/9/9	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell	Interpretational Group
	All Saints' Manor house	

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/14 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval garden terrace (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number 1189/1/13 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval building platforms (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/13 - MNN128300	Possible post medieval building platforms (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING PLATFORM? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

MACULA? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{2} The low indeterminate earthworks which lie north west of the church are the only survivals of the outbuildings around the 'Back Court' and part of the Hall.

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

<2> Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.16 site 9 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections
- (2) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*. p.16 site 9 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0480 8443 (26m by 38m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Registered Park or Garden (II) - GD2029	Barnwell All Saints' Manor	Active	DNN6551
Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/13	Active
National Archaeological Record - 7	Active
Morph Record - 423/9/10	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

HER Number 1189/1/13 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval building platforms (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)
1189/1/4 Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell Interpretational Group
All Saints' Manor house

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/31 - MNN12 **Site Name** Saxon/ medieval hollow way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/31 - MNN128301	Saxon/ medieval hollow way (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW WAY (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0489 8457 (175m by 235m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422
--------------------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/31	Active
--------------------------------------	--------

National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

Morph Record - 423/10/1	Active
-------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/6 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/1/6 - MNN128302	Possible Saxon/ medieval tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR SYSTEM? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

TOFT? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0477 8455 (172m by 246m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 185	Site of Manor House and Gardens	Active	DNN3422
--------------------------	---------------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/1/6	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
-------------------------------------	--------

Morph Record - 423/10/2	Active
-------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/1/4	Site of formal garden earthworks at Barnwell	Interpretational Group
	All Saints' Manor house	

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/1/6 - MNN128 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number 1189/0/37 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/37 - MNN128303	Possible Saxon/ medieval tofts (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR SYSTEM? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

TOFT? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0486 8469 (133m by 222m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/37	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
Morph Record - 423/10/2	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/46 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/46 - MNN128304	Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0486 8454 (9m by 7m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 185

Site of Manor House and Gardens

Active

DNN3422

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/46

Active

SHINE Candidate (Probable)

Active

National Archaeological Record - 50

Active

Morph Record - 423/10/3

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/46 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number 1189/0/39 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval buildings (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/39 - MNN128305	Possible Saxon/ medieval buildings (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR SYSTEM? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0490 8459 (22m by 38m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 423/10/4

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/39

Active

National Archaeological Record - 50

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0

(structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/29 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/29 - MNN128306	Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0490 8462 (6m by 8m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/29	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
Morph Record - 423/10/5	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/40 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval stock enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/40 - MNN128307	Possible Saxon/ medieval stock enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

STOCK ENCLOSURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0487 8462 (7m by 7m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/40	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
Morph Record - 423/10/6	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/41 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/41 - MNN128308	Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0491 8463 (6m by 5m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

National Archaeological Record - 50

Active

Morph Record - 423/10/7

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/41

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0

(structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/42 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval buildings (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/42 - MNN128309	Possible Saxon/ medieval buildings (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR SYSTEM? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0487 8465 (34m by 17m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/42

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

National Archaeological Record - 50

Active

Morph Record - 423/10/8

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0

(structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/44 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/44 - MNN128310	Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0486 8475 (6m by 5m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/44	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Morph Record - 423/10/9	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/47 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/47 - MNN128311	Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0490 8474 (10m by 6m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/47	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
Morph Record - 423/10/10	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/48 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/48 - MNN128312	Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0492 8475 (10m by 5m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/48

Active

National Archaeological Record - 50

Active

Morph Record - 423/10/11

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/49 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/49 - MNN128313	Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0486 8479 (5m by 8m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/49	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
Morph Record - 423/10/12	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/54 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building platforms (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/54 - MNN128314	Possible Saxon/ medieval building platforms (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING PLATFORM? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

MACULA? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0492 8471 (67m by 151m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/54	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
Morph Record - 423/10/13	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/53 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building platforms (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/53 - MNN128315	Possible Saxon/ medieval building platforms (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING PLATFORM? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

MACULA? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0491 8478 (24m by 213m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Morph Record - 423/10/14	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/53	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/52 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval hollow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/52 - MNN128316	Possible Saxon/ medieval hollow (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

MACULA? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0488 8467 (3m by 4m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/52	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
Morph Record - 423/10/15	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/51 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible post medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/51 - MNN128317	Possible post medieval enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE? (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1749 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0486 8472 (72m by 85m) TL08SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/51	Active
National Archaeological Record - 50	Active
Morph Record - 423/11/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect	East facing	28/06/2004
Topography	Slope	28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/50 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval walls (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/50 - MNN128318	Possible Saxon/ medieval walls (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

WALL? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

- (1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0484 8475 (71m by 64m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

National Archaeological Record - 50

Active

Morph Record - 423/12/1

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/50

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0

(structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/45 - MNN12 **Site Name** Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/45 - MNN128319	Possible Saxon/ medieval building (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Monument

Crop/soilmark+Earthwork: Good quality photography

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

LINEAR FEATURE? (Early Saxon to Late Medieval - 410 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs, Used with NMR & CUCAP collections (Photographs). SNN104822.

Sources

(1) Photographs: Northamptonshire SMR Collection of Aerial Photographs. Used with NMR & CUCAP collections

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0482 8480 (10m by 14m)

TL08SW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/45

Active

National Archaeological Record - 50

Active

Morph Record - 423/13/1

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect

East facing

28/06/2004

Topography

Slope

28/06/2004

Related Monuments

1189/0

(structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN132582

Site Name Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN132582	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow	Monument

Earthwork (Aerial Photography)

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, *Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked)* (Archive). SNN105253.
<2> Hall D.N., 2001, *Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked)* (Book). SNN101551.

Sources

- (1) Archive: Hall D.; Palmer R.. 2001. Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive. (part checked)
- (2) Book: Hall D.N.. 2001. Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0737 8144 (172m by 156m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	06/07/2005	
Form of Survival	Upstanding	06/07/2005	Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 - 7968005

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Landuse	Permanent Pasture	06/07/2005
---------	-------------------	------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8263/0/1 - MNN132586	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow	Monument

Earthwork (Aerial Photography)

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, *Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked)* (Archive). SNN105253.
<2> Hall D.N., 2001, *Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked)* (Book). SNN101551.

Sources

- (1) Archive: Hall D.; Palmer R.. 2001. Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive. (part checked)
- (2) Book: Hall D.N.. 2001. Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 06221 83536 (230m by 231m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8263/0/1	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	06/07/2005	
Form of Survival	Upstanding	06/07/2005	Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 - 7968005

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Landuse	Permanent Pasture	06/07/2005
---------	-------------------	------------

Related Monuments

8263/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN132587

Site Name Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN132587	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow	Monument

Earthwork (Aerial Photography)

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> **Hall D.; Palmer R.**, 2001, *Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked)* (Archive). SNN105253.
<2> **Hall D.N.**, 2001, *Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked)* (Book). SNN101551.

Sources

- (1) Archive: Hall D.; Palmer R.. 2001. Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive. (part checked)
- (2) Book: Hall D.N.. 2001. Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0643 8267 (86m by 231m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	06/07/2005	
Form of Survival	Upstanding	06/07/2005	Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 - 7968005

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Landuse	Permanent Pasture	06/07/2005
---------	-------------------	------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN133558

Site Name Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN133558	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow	Monument

Earthwork (Aerial Photography)

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, *Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked)* (Archive). SNN105253.
<2> Hall D.N., 2001, *Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked)* (Book). SNN101551.

Sources

- (1) Archive: Hall D.; Palmer R.. 2001. Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive. (part checked)
- (2) Book: Hall D.N.. 2001. Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0700 8393 (197m by 214m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	06/07/2005	
Form of Survival	Upstanding	06/07/2005	Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 - 7968005

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Landuse	Permanent Pasture	06/07/2005
---------	-------------------	------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN133563

Site Name Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN133563	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow	Monument

Earthwork (Aerial Photography)

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, *Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked)* (Archive). SNN105253.
<2> Hall D.N., 2001, *Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked)* (Book). SNN101551.

Sources

- (1) Archive: Hall D.; Palmer R.. 2001. Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive. (part checked)
- (2) Book: Hall D.N.. 2001. Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0514 8435 (127m by 168m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	06/07/2005	
Form of Survival	Upstanding	06/07/2005	Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 - 7968005

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Landuse	Permanent Pasture	06/07/2005
---------	-------------------	------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN133564

Site Name Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN133564	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow	Monument

Earthwork (Aerial Photography)

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.; Palmer R., 2001, *Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked)* (Archive). SNN105253.
<2> Hall D.N., 2001, *Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked)* (Book). SNN101551.

Sources

- (1) Archive: Hall D.; Palmer R.. 2001. Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive. (part checked)
- (2) Book: Hall D.N.. 2001. Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0507 8411 (295m by 208m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	06/07/2005	
Form of Survival	Upstanding	06/07/2005	Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 - 7968005

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Landuse	Permanent Pasture	06/07/2005
---------	-------------------	------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN133566 **Site Name** Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN133566	Open Fields Project: Areas of Survival of Ridge & Furrow	Monument

Earthwork (Aerial Photography)

Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW? (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> **Hall D.; Palmer R.**, 2001, *Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive, (part checked)* (Archive). SNN105253.
<2> **Hall D.N.**, 2001, *Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management, (unchecked)* (Book). SNN101551.

Sources

- (1) Archive: Hall D.; Palmer R.. 2001. Midland Open Fields Project: Digital Archive. (part checked)
- (2) Book: Hall D.N.. 2001. Turning The Plough - Midland Open Fields: Landscape Character and Proposals for Management. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0435 8370 (141m by 113m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	06/07/2005	
Form of Survival	Upstanding	06/07/2005	Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 - 7968005

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Landuse	Permanent Pasture	06/07/2005
---------	-------------------	------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/9 - MNN13474 **Site Name** Vicarage, Barnwell St Andrews

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/9 - MNN134742	Vicarage, Barnwell St Andrews	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

VICARAGE (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1820 AD? to 1999 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0486 8496 (point) TL08SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names

The Rectory, BARNWELL ST. ANDREW, Barnwell St. Andrew, Northamptonshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/9	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189	Barnwell	Interpretational Group
1189/9/3	Folly Built with Medieval Masonry 15m South-West of The Rectory	Interpretational Group
1189/9/2	Walls & Attached Gatearch of Re-Used Medieval Stonework c.50m South & East of The Rectory	Interpretational Group
1189/9/1	The Rectory	Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN102764	Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)
ENN104333	The Old Rectory, 2007 (Building recording) (Event - Survey. Ref: 07/155)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/12 - MNN13 Site Name Possible C16th House

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/12 - MNN134743	Possible C16th House	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE? (Late Medieval to Modern - 1500 AD? to 1800 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1}The Rectory is said to have been rebuilt on the site of a C16th house.

<1> **Clews Architects**, 1980s, *Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire, 21/40* (Digital archive). SNN102353.

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Clews Architects. 1980s. Database for Listing of Historic Buildings of Special Architectural Interest: Northamptonshire. h:heritage\smr\historic buildings database. 21/40

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0486 8496 (point) TL08SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names

The Rectory, BARNWELL ST. ANDREW, Barnwell St. Andrew, Northamptonshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/12 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189/0	(structural record only)	Interpretational Group
--------	--------------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN102764 Listed Buildings Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/6/2 - MNN134744	St. Andrew's Churchyard	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCHYARD (Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1066 AD? to 1999 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Examinations of the groundworks beneath the floor in the south aisle revealed a disturbed grave earth containing fragments of human bone and a fragment of decorated grave slab of probable 13th century date. The south aisle had therefore been built over part of the earlier graveyard. Examination of the grave slab revealed signs of re-working, indicating that prior to its being discarded it may have been incorporated within the fabric of the church prior to the construction of the south aisle.

<1> Leigh D., 2004, *An Archaeological Watching Brief at St Andrews Church, Barnwell, Northamptonshire, p.4 (checked)* (Report). SNN104673.

Sources

- (1) Report: Leigh D.. 2004. An Archaeological Watching Brief at St Andrews Church, Barnwell, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. p.4 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 04919 84965 (point) TL08SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names

Church of St. Andrew, BARNWELL ST. ANDREW, Barnwell St. Andrew, Northamptonshire

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/6/2	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189/6/1	Church of St. Andrew	Interpretational Group
----------	----------------------	------------------------

Associated Finds

FNN103352 GRAVE SLAB (Early Medieval to Medieval - 1200 AD? to 1300 AD?) LIMESTONE

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103650 Archaeological Watching Brief at St Andrews Church, Barnwell (Event - Intervention. Ref: 04840191)

HER Number 1189/6/2 - MNN134 **Site Name** St. Andrew's Churchyard

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/0 - MNN134746	Unstratified Modern Finds from Church Hill	Find Spot

Monument Types and Dates

Description and Sources

Description

{1} An unremarkable group of bronze, lead and iron objects was recovered, dating to the C19th/C20th. Included personal effects such as fob-watch parts, a bill-hook blade and a hammer head, and architectural items such as hinges and cast stove fragments. Associated bronze coinage dates from 1862-1950. There was no artefactual evidence of medieval or earlier occupation.

<1> **Uncertain**, 1997, *An Archaeological Evaluation at Church Hill, Barnwell, Northamptonshire, (part checked)* (Report). SNN62102.

Sources

- (1) Report: Uncertain. 1997. An Archaeological Evaluation at Church Hill, Barnwell, Northamptonshire. Northamptonshire Archaeology Fieldwork Reports. (part checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0499 8495 (point) TL08SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area Barnwell Conservation Area Active DNN12240

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/0 Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FNN103624 UNASSIGNED (Some) (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?) BRONZE
FNN103625 UNASSIGNED (Some) (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?) LEAD
FNN103626 UNASSIGNED (Some) (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?) IRON
FNN103627 WATCH (Part of) (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?) METAL
FNN103628 BILL HOOK (Part of) (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?) METAL

FNN103629	HAMMER (Part of) (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?)	METAL
FNN103630	HINGE (Some) (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?)	METAL
FNN103631	COIN (Some) (Modern to Mid 20th Century - 1862 AD to 1950 AD)	BRONZE
FNN103632	STOVE (Part of) (Modern to Late 20th Century - 1800 AD? to 1999 AD?)	METAL

Associated Events/Activities

ENN17977 Church Hill, Barnwell, 1997 (Metal-detecting survey) (Event - Survey. Ref: 0584005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8265 - MNN137589 **Site Name** Open Field System, Barnwell St Andrew

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8265 - MNN137589	Open Field System, Barnwell St Andrew	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD SYSTEM (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1699 AD?)

OPEN FIELD (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1699 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.16 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 05 85 (point) TL08NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	Barnwell Conservation Area	Active	DNN12240
-------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8265 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

ENN107045 Well Lane, 2012 (Trial trench) (Event - Intervention. Ref: NH_WLB.2012)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8263 - MNN137590 **Site Name** Open Field System, Barnwell All Saints

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8263 - MNN137590	Open Field System, Barnwell All Saints	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD SYSTEM (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1699 AD?)

OPEN FIELD (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1699 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> **Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England**, 1975, *An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton*, p.16 (unchecked) (Series). SNN77379.

Sources

- (1) Series: Royal Commission on The Historical Monuments of England. 1975. An Inventory of The Historical Monuments in The County of Northampton. p.16 (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 06 83 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8263	Active
SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

8263/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103937 Midland Open Fields Project, 1995-99 (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 7968005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN139656 **Site Name** Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN139656	Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)	Monument

0

Monument Types and Dates

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.N., 1960-1999, *Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall, (checked)* (Database). SNN102279.

Sources

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0391 8739 (84m by 73m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103825 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN139657 Site Name Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN139657	Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)	Monument

0

Monument Types and Dates

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.N., 1960-1999, *Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall, (checked)* (Database). SNN102279.

Sources

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0400 8734 (93m by 104m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103825 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN139658 **Site Name** Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN139658	Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)	Monument

0

Monument Types and Dates

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> **Hall D.N.**, 1960-1999, *Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall, (checked)* (Database). SNN102279.

Sources

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0387 8734 (36m by 33m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103825 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN139659 **Site Name** Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN139659	Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)	Monument

0

Monument Types and Dates

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.N., 1960-1999, *Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall, (checked)* (Database). SNN102279.

Sources

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0387 8724 (217m by 239m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103825 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN139660 **Site Name** Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN139660	Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)	Monument

0

Monument Types and Dates

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> **Hall D.N.**, 1960-1999, *Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall, (checked)* (Database). SNN102279.

Sources

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0395 8712 (154m by 148m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103825 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 6244/0/4 - MNN139 Site Name Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
6244/0/4 - MNN139661	Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)	Monument
0		

Monument Types and Dates

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.N., 1960-1999, *Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall, (checked)* (Database). SNN102279.

Sources

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0407 8629 (186m by 386m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE (Yes)	Earthworks of a post medieval/modern quarry identified during field survey.	Active	DNN19262
-------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - 6244/0/4	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating	Yes	30/03/2014	
TMRA Asset Significance	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Evidence Value	Low	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Aesthetic Value	Negligible	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Historical Value	Medium	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Community Value	Unknown	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14
TMRA Survival Value	Extant	09/10/2013	Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

HER Number 6244/0/4 - MNN139 **Site Name** Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

6244/0 (structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103825 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))

ENN107119 Northamptonshire Terrestrial Minerals Resource Assessment (TMRA), 2012-14 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number - MNN139662 Site Name Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
- MNN139662	Quarry Pits (RFP Survey)	Monument

0

Monument Types and Dates

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

<1> Hall D.N., 1960-1999, *Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall, (checked)* (Database). SNN102279.

Sources

- (1) Database: Hall D.N.. 1960-1999. Rockingham Forest Project: Archaeological Sites Recorded by David Hall. 10/02/2003. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 0462 8583 (59m by 92m) TL08NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN103825 David Hall's Field Survey (General), Pre 2003 (Event - Survey. Ref: (RFP))

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/3/2 - MNN140 **Site Name** All Saints churchyard

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/3/2 - MNN140770	All Saints churchyard	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

CHURCHYARD (Early Medieval to Late 20th Century - 1200 AD? to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Present Boundary shown but may have altered over time

<1> 1978, *Graveyard Survey: Barnwell, All Saints, (unchecked)* (Report). SNN100833.

Sources

(1) Report: 1978. Graveyard Survey: Barnwell, All Saints. (unchecked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 04876 84417 (72m by 52m) TL08SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/3/2 Active

SHINE Candidate (Probable) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189/3	All Saints Church	Interpretational Group
--------	-------------------	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN100939 All Saints' (Event - Survey. Ref: 0484016)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1310/0/0 - MNN143 **Site Name** Possible Unstratified Iron Age & Romano-British Finds, south-west of Middle Coppice

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1310/0/0 - MNN143073	Possible Unstratified Iron Age & Romano-British Finds, south-west of Middle Coppice	Find Spot

Iron Age and Roman finds have been found and a small excavation has been carried out, but no details are known.

Monument Types and Dates

ARTEFACT SCATTER? (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Map showing location of finds made. "Each year after ploughing, and again after working the land down, a local enthusiast metal detects here and gives us everything he finds. The finds are identified by Professor Friend, who as well as confirming the dates of the items carried out some excavation of the site during 1990. No details of the finds made have been provided.

<1> **Chapman Mrs.**, 1992, *Letter From Landholder/Farmer, (checked)* (Correspondence). SNN107248.

Sources

(1) Correspondence: Chapman Mrs. 1992. Letter From Landholder/Farmer. 04/12/92. (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 06887 81840 (90m by 127m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Sites & Monuments Record - 1310/0/0 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1310/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN105095 Post-Ploughing Finds, Pre 1993 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0681003)

ENN105096 Minor Excavation, c.1990 (Event - Intervention. Ref: 0681003)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 529 - MNN168259 **Site Name** Possible Prehistoric Occupation

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
529 - MNN168259	Possible Prehistoric Occupation	Monument

Cropmarks of a rectangular enclosure identified on aerial photographs.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC? to 42 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TL 07061 84180 (102m by 133m) TL08SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 529 Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Current Assets Rating Yes 30/03/2014

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Aspect North-west facing 28/06/2004

Topography Slope 28/06/2004

Related Monuments

529/0/1	Possible Prehistoric Enclosure (Morphed Aerial Archaeology Interpretation)	Interpretational Group
---------	--	------------------------

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN101891 Northamptonshire National Mapping Programme, 1993-2002 (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/38 - MNN16 **Site Name** Possible Late Saxon/Medieval Quarry Pit

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
1189/0/38 - MNN169260	Possible Late Saxon/Medieval Quarry Pit	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

EXTRACTIVE PIT? (Late Saxon to Late Medieval - 1000 AD? to 1400 AD?)

PIT (Late Saxon to Late Medieval - 1000 AD? to 1400 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Trench 2 contained the sole archaeological feature comprising a possible quarry pit cutting into natural limestone. The substantial, partially excavated sub-rectangular feature was 5.80m x 1.60+m x 0.53+m deep. A number of pot sherds were recovered ranging from c.1000 to 1400 in date. This reflects the site's proximity to the medieval manorial and castle sites and village core.

<1> **Kipling R.**, 2012, *An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Well Lane, Barnwell, Northamptonshire, p.7+10 (checked)* (Report). SNN109335.

Sources

- (1) Report: Kipling R.. 2012. An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Well Lane, Barnwell, Northamptonshire. ULAS Fieldwork Reports. p.7+10 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 04760 85136 (point) TL08NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/38 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only) Interpretational Group

Associated Finds

FNN123184 SHERDS (Some) (Late Saxon to Late Medieval - 1000 AD? to 1400 AD?) POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

ENN107045 Well Lane, 2012 (Trial trench) (Event - Intervention. Ref: NH_WLB.2012)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 1189/0/55 - MNN16 Site Name Medieval Ditches/Gullies, Well Lane

HER Number Site Name Record Type

1189/0/55 - MNN169262 Medieval Ditches/Gullies, Well Lane

Monument

Archaeological observation of groundworks in 2013 identified the truncated remains of medieval ditches.

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH? (Early Medieval to Late Medieval - 1150 AD? to 1400 AD?)

GULLY? (Early Medieval to Late Medieval - 1150 AD? to 1400 AD?)

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Ground working associated with the construction of a site access road in March 2013 revealed the remains of three heavily truncated gullies or ditches. All had open, shallow profiles measuring 0.4-0.5m wide x 0.1-0.2m deep. Several sherds of Lyveden/Stanion A & B ware pottery were recovered from one of the fills, dating to c.1150-1400, thus consistent with material recovered in the previous evaluation.

<1> Kipling R., 2013, *An Archaeological Evaluation and Observation, Investigation and Recording on Land at Well Lane, Barnwell, Northamptonshire*, p.10 (checked) (Report). SNN109720.

Sources

- (1) Report: Kipling R.. 2013. An Archaeological Evaluation and Observation, Investigation and Recording on Land at Well Lane, Barnwell, Northamptonshire. ULAS Fieldwork Reports. p.10 (checked)

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 04749 85125 (point)

TL08NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 1189/0/55

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

1189/0 (structural record only)

Interpretational Group

Associated Finds

FNN123185 SHERDS (Some) (Early Medieval to Late Medieval - 1150 AD? to 1400 AD?)

LYVEDEN-STANION 'B'
WARE, POTTERY,
LYVEDEN-STANION 'A'
WARE

Associated Events/Activities

ENN107688 Well Lane, 2013 (Observation) (Event - Intervention. Ref: NH_WLB.2012)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8839/1 - MNN17167 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/Roman settlement, west of South Lodge

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8839/1 - MNN171675	Possible Iron Age/Roman settlement, west of South Lodge	Monument

A possible Iron Age and/or Roman ditched enclosure is recorded as faint cropmarks on EH reconnaissance aerial photographs in July 2011. It encloses an irregular shaped area measuring about 130 metres by 130 metres.

Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD)

Iron Age - Roman

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

{1} A possible Iron Age and/or Roman ditched enclosure is recorded as faint cropmarks on EH reconnaissance aerial photographs in July 2011. It encloses an irregular shaped area measuring about 130 metres by 130 metres. It is centred at TL 0604 8263.

<1> **English Heritage**, *Oblique Aerial Photograph, NMR 27161_037 11-JUL-2011* (Aerial Photograph(s)). SNN111738.

Sources

(1) Aerial Photograph(s): English Heritage. Oblique Aerial Photograph. NMR 27161_037 11-JUL-2011

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0604 8263 (point) TL08SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8839/1 Active

National Monuments Record HOB UID - 1590536 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

ENN110093 EH Aerial Reconnaissance (south): 2011-12 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8839/2 - MNN17167 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/Roman settlement, north of South Lodge

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8839/2 - MNN171676	Possible Iron Age/Roman settlement, north of South Lodge	Monument

Parts of a linear arrangement of possible Iron Age and/or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are recorded as faint cropmarks on EH reconnaissance aerial photographs in July 2011. They extend over an area measuring about 300 metres by about 125 metres .

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR SETTLEMENT (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD)

Iron Age - Roman

Evidence CROPMARK

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD)

Iron Age - Roman

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Parts of a linear arrangement of possible Iron Age and/or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are recorded as faint cropmarks on EH reconnaissance aerial photographs in July 2011. They extend over an area measuring about 300 metres by about 125 metres .

They are centred at TL 0651 8283.

<1> **English Heritage**, *Oblique Aerial Photograph, NMR 27161_044-045 11-JUL-2011* (Aerial Photograph(s)). SNN111738.

Sources

(1) Aerial Photograph(s): English Heritage. Oblique Aerial Photograph. NMR 27161_044-045 11-JUL-2011

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0651 8283 (point)

TL08SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8839/2

Active

National Monuments Record HOB UID - 1590537

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

HER Number 8839/2 - MNN17167 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/Roman settlement, north of South Lodge

ENN110093 EH Aerial Reconnaissance (south): 2011-12 (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

HER Number 8839/3 - MNN17167 **Site Name** Possible Iron Age/Roman settlement, south-west of Bright Pitts Farm

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
8839/3 - MNN171677	Possible Iron Age/Roman settlement, south-west of Bright Pitts Farm	Monument

Two possible Iron Age and/or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are recorded as cropmarks on EH reconnaissance aerial photographs in July 2011. They measure about 60 metres by 30 metres and 20 metres by 20 metres respectively. The each have a convex side.

Monument Types and Dates

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE (Early Iron Age to Late Roman - 800 BC? to 409 AD)

Iron Age - Roman

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description

{1} Two possible Iron Age and/or Roman rectilinear ditched enclosures are recorded as cropmarks on EH reconnaissance aerial photographs in July 2011. They measure about 60 metres by 30 metres and 20 metres by 20 metres respectively. The each have a convex side.

They are centred at TL 0629 8333.

<1> **English Heritage**, *Oblique Aerial Photograph, NMR 27161_039-040 11-JUL-2011* (Aerial Photograph(s)). SNN111738.

Sources

(1) Aerial Photograph(s): English Heritage. Oblique Aerial Photograph. NMR 27161_039-040 11-JUL-2011

Associated resources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TL 0629 8333 (point)

TL08SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BARNWELL, East Northants District, Northamptonshire

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Sites & Monuments Record - 8839/3

Active

National Monuments Record HOB UID - 1590538

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded
